

Project Report

# Professionals for Aviation Study – 2022 Consultant Report

## PART 2

**“Propose an implementation strategy and plan including the required resource to address the existing gap and future demand at least in the coming ten (10) years (2022-2032)”**

Prepared by: Emmanuel Akatue

Individual Consultant

## Table of Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b><u>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</u></b> .....                                | <b>4</b>  |
| <b><u>AFI TRAINING POLICY STRATEGY</u></b> .....                     | <b>6</b>  |
| BACKGROUND.....  | 6         |
| JOB TASKS.....   | 7         |
| FORMAL TRAINING CATEGORIES .....                                     | 8         |
| CONTINUATION AND ADVANCE TRAINING .....                              | 12        |
| RECURRENT TRAINING .....   | 15        |
| <b><u>TRAINING POLICY</u></b> .....                                  | <b>17</b> |
| TRAINING PROCESS.....  | 17        |
| INSPECTOR QUALIFICATIONS – JOURNEYMAN.....                           | 19        |
| INSPECTOR TRAINING PROFILES .....                                    | 19        |
| FORMAL TRAINING COURSE DESCRIPTIONS.....                             | 20        |
| RECORDKEEPING.....   | 20        |
| POSITION DESCRIPTIONS .....  | 20        |
| <b><u>AFI PRIORITY TRAINING</u></b> .....                            | <b>23</b> |
| FORMAL CLASSROOM COURSES .....                                       | 23        |
| VIRTUAL CLASSROOM COURSES .....                                      | 29        |
| ON-THE-JOB TRAINING .....  | 39        |
| <b><u>TARGET STATES</u></b> .....                                    | <b>40</b> |
| WACAF .....  | 40        |
| ESAF .....   | 40        |
| RASG EUR .....   | 40        |
| RASG MID .....   | 40        |
| <b><u>ICAO GSI INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION</u></b> .....                | <b>42</b> |
| <b><u>IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY AND REQUIRED RESOURCES</u></b> .....   | <b>43</b> |
| IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY .....  | 43        |
| FUNDING OPTIONS .....  | 44        |
| APPENDIX A – MINIMUM ASI NEW HIRE QUALIFICATION.....                 | 46        |
| APPENDIX B1 FORMAL COURSE PROFILES FOR FLIGHT STANDARD AND AIG ..... | 53        |
| APPENDIX B2 FORMAL COURSE PROFILES FOR AERODROME_ANS_AVSEC .....     | 68        |

**APPENDIX C - JOB TASK PROFILES ..... 88**  
**APPENDIX D1. POSITION DESCRIPTIONS – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG..... 124**  
**APPENDIX D2. POSITION DESCRIPTIONS – AERODROME AND ANS ..... 165**  
**APPENDIX E - SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING FLIGHT STANDARDS ... 226**  
**APPENDIX F - SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING – AERODROMES ..... 231**  
  
**APPENDIX G - SAMPLE OJT TRAINING FOR AERODROME (AGA) INSPECTORS) ..... 234**

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- I. In line with the 8 critical elements of ICAO and other industry practices adoption of a common training policy should recognise the following training categories and AIG:
  - a. Administrative/General Technical Functions (CE1 to CE5)
  - b. Certification, Authorisation and Approvals Functions (CE6)
  - c. Personnel Licensing or Competence Assessment (CE6)
  - d. Surveillance and AVSEC Quality Control Functions; (CE7) and
  - e. Resolution of Safety Issues Functions (CE8)
- II. The study lists Global Aviation Training (GAT) courses and Inspector Training System (ITS) Formal Course Profiles. It must be emphasised that the Formal Training Profiles includes several recommended GAT courses.
- III. Continuation and advanced training may be State specific but generally, inspectors should complete two specialty or advanced training courses every three years, and recurrent training courses within three to five years. For example, flight operations inspectors should receive recurrent flight training on aircraft supplemented periodically by training in a flight simulation training device.
- IV. Recurrent training courses must be provided for each inspector every 36 months, or more often if required, to maintain proficiency in all assigned Inspector Job Tasks.
- V. On-the-Job Training (OJT) must be completed during initial training for every Job Task that an Inspector will be authorized to conduct without assistance.
- VI. Recommended formal courses to be completed for all inspectors within the next ten years are contained in Table 1.
- VII. AIG course profiles are summarized as:
  - a. Indoctrination
  - b. Basic Aircraft Accident Investigation
  - c. Advanced Aircraft Accident Investigation and
  - d. OJT
- VIII. In the short to medium term there is the need to have some GSI Instructors who have attended the respective courses certified to teach Course 15212001 – Surveillance and Course 15209001 – Resolution of Safety Concerns.
- IX. In the medium to long term ICAO should encourage ATOs or interested parties to develop generic versions of “GSI - Surveillance of Service Providers” and “GSI - Resolution of Safety Concerns” as GSI Courses or the BAGASOO Formal Course Standards (suggested curriculum) to develop other relevant courses
- X. The full list of Recommended ICAO (GAT) Formal Classroom courses is contained in Table 2. Some of these Formal Classroom Courses may be substituted with their virtual classroom equivalents listed in Table 3 including the following.
  - a. Safety Management System
  - b. ICAO GSI Ops – 120 hours
  - c. ICAO GSI Air– 120 hours
  - d. ICAO GSI PEL– 120 hours
  - e. 15209001 Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC) 40 hours
  - f. 15212001 Surveillance of Service Providers 56 hours.

- XI. ATOs especially in the AFI region be encouraged to develop courses in OJT Techniques
- XII. Each AFI state should be encouraged to have at least one qualified OJT Instructor for each speciality and in each major Job Function area.
- XIII. In the short to medium term AFI States that have an EI less than the GASP target of 75% should be targeted as priority for support.
- XIV. In addition, the 5 states of the 15 AFI States that have operational restrictions with regard to European airspace but with relatively high EIs should be included among the target priority states. Perhaps the assistance of a European partner be sought in this regard.
- XV. The number of ICAO certified active GSI Instructors in the AFI region is as follows:

| <b>GAT GSI INSTRUCTOR DISTRIBUTION IN AFI REGION</b> |          |                              |          |                              |          |
|--|----------|------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|
| <b>GSI AIRWORTHINE</b>                               |          | <b>GSI PERSONNEL LICENCE</b> |          | <b>GSI FLIGHT OPERATIONS</b> |          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>8</b> | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>7</b> | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>5</b> |
| <b>WACAF</b>   | <b>5</b> | <b>WACAF</b>                 | <b>4</b> | <b>WACAF</b>                 | <b>2</b> |
| <b>ESAF</b>  | <b>3</b> | <b>ESAF</b>                  | <b>3</b> | <b>ESAF</b>                  | <b>3</b> |

- XVI. GAT should consider accepting at least one more Airworthiness instructor (in ESAF region), and two PEL and 2 OPS instructors, one each from WACAF and ESAF region.
- XVII. ICAO to lead negotiations with the following institutions and agencies among others for financial support to meet the objectives of this project:
  - a. FAA/DOT
  - b. EASA
  - c. Singapore Government through the Singapore Academy
  - d. World Bank
  - e. IMF
  - f. African Development Bank
  - g. ICAO Member States
  - h. Other Agencies

## AFI TRAINING POLICY STRATEGY

This section seeks to make recommendations on a strategy and plan aimed at AFI Member States adopting a uniform training policy.

### Background

1. It has been noted that, when formulating a Training Program, a State may tend to limit its focus of attention to the processes and procedures that are involved in the provision of Safety Oversight service. However, it is also essential that the Training Program is able to demonstrate, on a continuing basis, that the technical personnel providing the Oversight service possess and utilizes the skills and competencies necessary for each specific task.
2. In the context of the Training Program, the objectives of skills and competency management must include:
  - a. Identification of the functions or job tasks to be performed
  - b. Establishment of the knowledge and skills required for each step of the processes; and,
  - c. Assurance that the personnel assigned to those functions or job tasks have the required knowledge and skills and that they are competent to perform those functions.
3. Additionally, as with all other components of a quality system, appropriate records of skills need to be kept so that the qualifications of personnel assigned to perform specific tasks can be confirmed. Checks must be undertaken periodically to ensure that personnel continue to meet the required standards and if shortfalls in knowledge, skills or competencies are detected a means must exist to take corrective measures probably in the form of refresher or recurrent training . It is therefore appropriate that States place emphasis on the human component in their Safety Oversight function.
4. In considering that the human component in safety oversight is an extremely important role, ICAO has appropriately developed training guidance material for the benefit of States. However, this guidance falls short of a Training Program that establishes uniform standards for the qualifications and scope of knowledge which must be met by various Technical Personnel (Safety Inspectors).
5. To achieve the objectives in Paragraph 2 above, it is highly recommended that the following be established:
  - a. Foundation Policy for Inspector Training
  - b. Qualification Standards for Employment of Inspectors for each specialty
  - c. Position Descriptions for Inspectors
  - d. Training Guidelines
  - e. Inspector Training Courses
  - f. On the Job Training Guidelines

- g. Inspector Job Tasks
  - h. Job Task Analysis Worksheet Template
  - i. Inspector Training Course Profiling
  - j. Inspector On-the-Job Training Profiling
  - k. Inspector Training Recording System
  - l. Inspector Activity Recording System
6. The FAA in about 2010 launched a programme called the “Inspector Training System (ITS)” which captured the spirit of the above but was limited to Flight Operations, Airworthiness and Personnel Licensing of what the FAA calls the “Flight Standards Inspectorate”. The system is in line with various policies and procedures of ICAO. The ITS programme has been expanded by BAGASOO and other States to cover all safety oversight specialities as defined by ICAO:
- a. Aerodromes
  - b. Airworthiness
  - c. Flight Operations
  - d. Aviation Security
  - e. Aeronautical Telecommunications
  - f. Aeronautical Information Services
  - g. Air Traffic Services
  - h. Meteorology
  - i. Personnel Licencing
7. The current policy system has been adopted by the following 9 AFI States among others:
- a. Cabo Verde
  - b. Cameroon
  - c. Ghana
  - d. Gambia
  - e. Guinea Conakry
  - f. Nigeria
  - g. Mozambique
  - h. Liberia
  - i. Sierra Leone
  - j. Democratic Republic of Congo

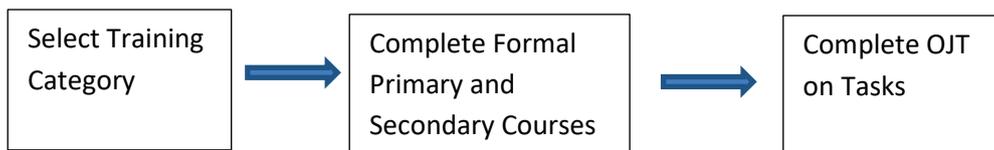
**Job Tasks**

8. For each of the above specialities the system recognises the following 8 categories of safety oversight Job Tasks:

| CATEGORIES |  |
|------------|--|
| 1          | General Technical and Administrative Functions   |
| 2          | Service Provider Certification and Authorization |
| 3          | Special Certification and Authorization          |
| 4          | Personnel-Licensing/Competence Assessment        |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 5 | Surveillance or Quality Control (AVSEC) |
| 6 | Resolution of Safety Issues             |
| 7 | Management                              |
| 8 | Aviation Education & Safety Promotion   |

9. In each category and for each speciality New Hire Qualifications, Formal Course Profiles and Job Task Profiles have been identified. The recommended Minimum Qualification for New Hire, Formal Course Profiles, Job Task Profiles are at Appendix A, B and C respectively whilst Position Descriptions are contained in Appendix D. An extensive 188-page document developed by BAGASOO, and attached as a separate document, FORMAL COURSE STANDARDS outlines suggested curriculum for the various courses suggested generic courses. It is very important to understand that these suggested curricula do not necessarily represent existing courses. ATOs may use as a guide to develop their own courses.
10. To determine the training required for an inspector to be fully capable of performing a task, a Job Task to Training Course Mapping has been developed and is available at Appendix E and F for reference. Appendix E and F show that an inspector may require more than one course to be sufficiently capable of accomplishing a task. The mapping of Job Tasks to courses, which is only indicative, is a complex exercise that is best demonstrated in a software. The inspector must complete both the formal classroom and, or CBT training course associated with that Job Task, and On-the-Job training for that Job Task, before he is given authority to perform the task by himself. The process is illustrated in the following chart:



### Formal Training Categories

11. Training categories are functional areas, each consisting of a series of courses that focus on both CAA administrative procedures as well as general and specific inspector technical competencies and job tasks. To provide a new hire inspector with a sound foundation for the work of his specialty, tasks from at least the following inspector job function areas should be taught in the inspector initial training courses.
- Administrative/General Technical Functions
  - Certification, Authorisation and Approvals Functions
  - Personnel Licensing or Competence Assessment
  - Surveillance and AVSEC Quality Control Functions; and
  - Resolution of Safety Issues Functions

12. Safety Management System and State Safety Programme functions are covered as General Technical functions as far as Aviation Safety Inspectors (ASIs) are concerned.
13. Aircraft Accident Investigation (AIG) functions are predominately carried out by another State Agency other than the Civil Aviation Authority. However, in all cases ASIs are trained in accident investigations and those courses and specific job tasks are covered in the Resolution of Safety Issues. Accident Investigators would normally be already trained and experienced aviation personnel. It is recommended that such persons be already qualified ASIs.
14. Each of these functional areas has one or more courses to fully cover all the tasks in that category. The basic, foundational tasks that should be addressed in initial training in each of these functions above are discussed below:

#### **A. Administrative/General Technical Function Courses**

15. Training courses in this category are designed to provide a new employee with orientation courses such as the history of the CAA, ICAO obligations, normal office procedures, ethical standards, computer skills, use of software, information technologies, and administrative procedures related to such things as time and attendance, leave, pay, retirement, conduct and discipline, etc. Orientation covers many courses ranging from the administrative duties of a CAA employee to an overview of the more technical aspects of inspector job functions.
16. Administrative courses may cover the following topics, including use of any CAA computer systems for basic CAA administration:
  - a. Overview of ICAO, the Chicago Convention, SARPS etc
  - b. Overview of the CAA and CAA's Safety Oversight Department(s)
  - c. Employee benefits
  - d. Time and attendance
  - e. Employee training and development
  - f. Managing Resources
  - g. Employee ethics
  - h. Labor union agreement
  - i. Conduct and discipline
  - j. Travel and CAA Security
17. In line with ICAO Document 8335: Part 1, Paragraph 6.3.1.2 this initial training category also covers at least the following general technical areas, which may be covered in individual courses, such as SMS, or included in the Certification, Surveillance and Investigation courses:
  - a. Auditing Techniques and CAA Auditing Procedures
  - b. Safety Management Systems and Quality Systems.

- c. Human Factors Principles; and
- d. Training for the specific roles and tasks of the inspector, with emphasis on those areas requiring an approval by the CAA. The details are shown in the Inspector Training Profiles.

## **B. Certification, Authorization and Approval Function Courses (CE 6)**

18. Training courses in this category are designed to provide the knowledge and skill that are to be successful in the performance of Job Tasks related to the certification or approval of air operators, aircraft maintenance organizations, aerodromes, aeronautical information management providers, aeronautical chart providers, aeronautical meteorological service providers, AEROMET facilities, AEROTEL service providers, air traffic service providers, procedure design organisations, Aviation Security service providers etc.
19. The ICAO guidance documents provide detail information on this subject.
20. **ICAO Doc. 8335, Par. 1.2.6** “An essential element in the regulatory system is the certification of operators. In order to assess the operator’s competence, the State of the Operator would first need to make an investigation of the proposed operation, which should at least cover organization, staffing, equipment, proposed routes and level and type of service and finances. The issue of an AOC or equivalent document by the State of the Operator should be dependent upon the operator demonstrating an adequate organization, method of control and supervision of flight operations, training programme and maintenance arrangements consistent with the nature and extent of the operations specified. If found competent, the operator would be issued an AOC, setting forth the operational authorization and limitations to carry out specified commercial air transport operations. Subsequent, to the issuance of an AOC, the State of the Operator would continue to monitor the operation by a systematic procedure of surveillance and inspections”.
21. **ICAO Doc 9774, Par 1.1** “Article 15 of the Convention on International Civil Aviation requires that all aerodromes open to public use under the jurisdiction of a Contracting State should provide uniform conditions for the aircraft of all other Contracting States. Furthermore, Articles 28 and 37 oblige each State to provide, in its territory, airports and other air navigation facilities and services in accordance with the Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPs) developed by ICAO. The most effective and transparent means of achieving these objectives are to:
  - a. Establish a separate safety oversight entity and a well-defined safety oversight mechanism, supported by appropriate legislation, to carry out the functions of certification and safety regulation of aerodromes.
  - b. Implement an aerodrome certification procedure whereby a State certifies an aerodrome through the approval/acceptance of the aerodrome manual submitted by the aerodrome operator.
22. Currently ICAO does not require the Certification of ANS and AVSEC Service

Providers. However, a Contracting State may choose to certify any of these Service Providers. Even where Certification is not required specific authorisations and approval task may be carried out.

### **C. Surveillance and AVSEC Quality Control Functions (CE 7)**

23. Training courses in this category are designed to provide the knowledge and skills required to be successful in the performance of Job Tasks related to the surveillance or inspection of certificate and licence holders in the aviation industry. AVSEC prefers to use the term “Quality Control” as against Surveillance, but the meaning is the same in this context.
24. The ICAO guidance documents provide a great deal of additional information on this subject.
25. **ICAO Doc. 9734, Par. 3.5.1.5** “The certification and surveillance of civil aviation activities involves technical activities far beyond the review and approval of documentation. Although the importance of the latter element must not be overlooked, the safety oversight of civil aviation also includes timely inspection by qualified inspectors of all civil aviation activities, starting with the beginning of the certification process to an ongoing periodic surveillance long after the certificate has been issued. CAA inspectors are expected to accomplish some or all of the following tasks as they relate to a particular specialty:
  - a. Conduct routine inspections such as the inspection of a station facility, apron, en-route operation and base and carry out oversight or checks considered necessary at prescribed intervals;
  - b. Assess the effectiveness of the operator’s SMS and the level of resources allocated to it;
  - c. Conduct such inspections or oversight in accordance with an established work programme and applicable standard procedures and instructions;
  - d. Advise the operator, in writing, of any significant deficiency, requesting a proposal for remedial action;
  - e. Conduct follow-up on inspection reports to ensure that appropriate action has been taken in a timely manner;
  - f. Submit reports on each inspection in the manner prescribed, and complete and process the applicable inspection forms;
  - g. Continuously review the operator's pertinent documentation (e.g. Operations, maintenance, training and MCM), company policies, operating instructions and information to staff and system of amendments to determine whether they are accurate and made available in a timely manner to persons requiring their use;
  - h. Keep appropriate CAA inspectorate staff informed on all aspects of the current operation and projected developments in the company including changes in executive personnel, in assigned responsibilities and in the certificate or licence holder organisation in general; and
  - i. Conduct qualification, approval and supervisory activities with respect to personnel proposed as designated examiners by a certificate or licence holder.

26. **ICAO Doc 10047 The Establishment and Management of a State's Aviation Security Oversight System** - "3.8.2 One of the fundamental components of an effective civil aviation security system is the implementation of **quality control** measures, which may be defined as the surveillance techniques and activities used to assess a State's civil aviation security system and, whenever required, to resolve identified deficiencies. The appropriate authority for aviation security should therefore develop and implement an National Quality Control Programme (NQCP) and a system of quality control measures consisting of audits, inspections, surveys and tests to maintain the continuing effectiveness of the National Civil Aviation Security Programme (NCASP). The objectives of the NQCP are outlined under the Critical Element, CE-2."

27. While all of these tasks may not be covered in initial training, at a minimum, the initial training should address the set-up of the CAA's annual surveillance work programme and subsequent tracking of surveillance tasks performed.

#### **D. Personnel Licensing or Competence Assessment Functions (CE 6)**

28. Training courses in this category are designed to provide the knowledge and skill that are required to be successful in the performance of Job Tasks related to the licensing or competence assessment of flight and ground personnel as required by State regulations. These will normally include pilots, air traffic controllers, mechanics, flight engineers, dispatchers, aerodrome operations and maintenance personnel, ATSEP, AEROMET, AIS/AIM and AVSEC personnel, etc.

#### **E. Resolution of Safety Issues Functions (CE 8)**

29. Training courses in this category are designed to provide the knowledge and skill required to be successful in the performance of job tasks related to the investigation of certificate and licence holders, and to resolve any instances of noncompliance. Training in this category may cover the following tasks:

- a. Accident and Incident Investigation
- b. Human Factors
- c. Compliance and Enforcement
- d. Resolution of Safety Issues.

#### **Continuation and Advance Training**

30. The ICAO Document 8335, Part I, Paragraph 6.3.2.1 notes that the CAA inspectorate personnel represent the authority and, as such, require the continuous development of their competencies related to their respective responsibilities.

31. Typically, inspectors will complete their initial training over a 12 to 18 month time period. After this initial training period, inspectors should continue to receive

training throughout their CAA employment as aviation safety inspectors. Continuation training should consist of specialty training for inspectors required to implement an additional set of job task listed in their position description as well as more in-depth or advanced training. Some of these courses will be provided once but a sub-set of these courses should include recurrent training.

32. An advanced course prepares an inspector for the responsibilities of a journeyman inspector, principal inspector, or inspection team leader. Such a course should aim to give the inspector an understanding of and some competence in the subject area. Some advanced training could be considered as recurrent training as it may build upon knowledge received in initial training.
33. The frequency of continuation may be as follows: Generally, inspectors should complete two specialty or advanced training courses **every three years, and recurrent training courses within three to five years** after completion of a course requiring recurrent training. Continuation training also requires the corresponding OJT until an inspector has become completely proficient in a particular task or set of tasks.
34. In addition to the continuation training, inspectors required to have a current and valid personnel licence must maintain licence currency and proficiency. Further guidance to personnel license proficiency is provided in ICAO Document 8335, Part I, Paragraph 6.3.2.3. In so far as possible, the maintenance of licence qualifications and of an acceptable level of proficiency and knowledge of aircraft performance, limitations, equipment, systems, operations, etc. will permit CAA inspectors to better assess the knowledge, techniques, and over-all competence of the personnel of an operator. For example, flight operations inspectors should receive **recurrent flight training on aircraft supplemented periodically by training in a flight simulation training device**. However, where circumstances require the CAA inspector to supervise more than one operator, or where an operator uses several different types of aircraft, it becomes extremely difficult and costly for an inspector to maintain pilot proficiency and knowledge of aircraft systems and associated ground services for all types involved. In such cases it may have to be accepted that CAA inspectors are not fully qualified on all aircraft types under their jurisdiction.
35. Only through periodic practical and theoretical specialized training — both technical and supervisory — can CAA inspectorate manpower be used effectively and their personnel maintain a high level of knowledge and expertise. The net result of such training is better job performance and greater respect from the operator.
36. Other advanced courses required for continuation training may be included in the following categories:

- **Aircraft Dispatcher**  
Training courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the areas of aircraft dispatch, long range flight planning, load control, ground handling, meteorology, etc.
- **Emergency Services**  
Training courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the area of aircraft fire fighting, aerodrome emergency planning etc
- **Avionics**  
Training courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the certification, approval, and inspection of airborne avionics systems.
- **Cabin Safety**  
Training courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the areas of cabin safety, aircraft equipment, cabin crew procedures, etc.
- **Aerodrome Engineering**  
Training Courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the areas of airport planning, design, maintenance etc
- **Radio Navigation and Surveillance**  
Training Courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the areas of radio navigation and surveillance etc
- **Aeronautical Communication Services and Frequency Management**  
Training Courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the areas of aeronautical communication services and frequency management
- **Publications**  
Training Courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the areas of NOTAM, AIP, AIC and PIB and MAP publication processes
- **Charting**  
Training Courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the area of Chart preparation and production
- **Aeronautical Search and Rescue**  
Training Courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the area of aeronautical search and rescue
- **Flight Procedure Design**  
Training Courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced

responsibilities in the area of Flight Procedure Design

- **AEROMET Observation**  
Training Courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the area of AEROMET observation and reporting
- **AEROMET Forecasting**  
Training Courses in this category will prepare an Inspector for advanced responsibilities in the area of AEROMET forecasting and reporting
- **AVSEC TBD**

### **Recurrent Training**

37. Recurrent training requirements are not shown in the Inspector Training Profiles. Instead, each CAA has to develop its recurrent training policy based on the level of aviation activity in the specific State. A customized recurrent training programme in relation to each formal course should be created for each specialty and should be reviewed and updated annually.
38. Specifically, in addition to any required recurrent flight training, one or more formal classroom recurrent training courses must be provided for each inspector **every 36 months**, or more often if required to maintain proficiency in all assigned Inspector Job Tasks. The selection of the most appropriate recurrent training courses should be determined by the Inspector in collaboration with his Supervisor or Manager and reviewed annually.
39. The CAA should determine the content to be included in recurrent training courses. Generally, a formal recurrent training course should contain a review of the elements found in the initial course, along with a discussion of any new requirements or procedures that have been established in the previous few years. The length of recurrent classroom training courses should typically be 30% - 50% of the length for the initial course. There are no additional Job Tasks associated with formal classroom recurrent training courses.
40. The ICAO guidance documents provide a great deal of general information on Inspector recurrent training.

#### **ICAO Doc. 9734, Par. 3.5.1.6**

41. The maintenance of licenses and other skills or qualifications and of an acceptable level of proficiency and knowledge of civil aviation activities, limitations, equipment, systems, operations, etc. will permit civil aviation inspectors to better assess the knowledge, techniques and overall competence of the civil aviation personnel, operators, service providers and maintenance organizations.

### ICAO Doc. 8335, Par. 9.7.1

42. In so far as possible, the maintenance of licence qualifications and of an acceptable level of proficiency and knowledge of aircraft performance, limitations, equipment, systems, operations, etc. will permit CAA inspectors to better assess the knowledge, techniques and over-all competence of the operator's personnel.

### On-the-Job Training

43. **On-the-Job Training (OJT) must be completed during initial training for every Job Task that an Inspector will be authorized to conduct without assistance.** An Inspector must complete three phases of OJT instruction for each Job Task. This training must be accomplished under the direct supervision of the OJT Programme Manager or an OJT Instructor. Detailed procedures for the conduct of OJT are in the recommended OJT Guide. Typically the OJT instructor uses the check list designed for job tasks as guide. However, it is the responsibility of the CAA to draw up a OJT Plan for each specialty. A sample of an Aerodrome OJT Plan is attached in Appendix G for guidance only.

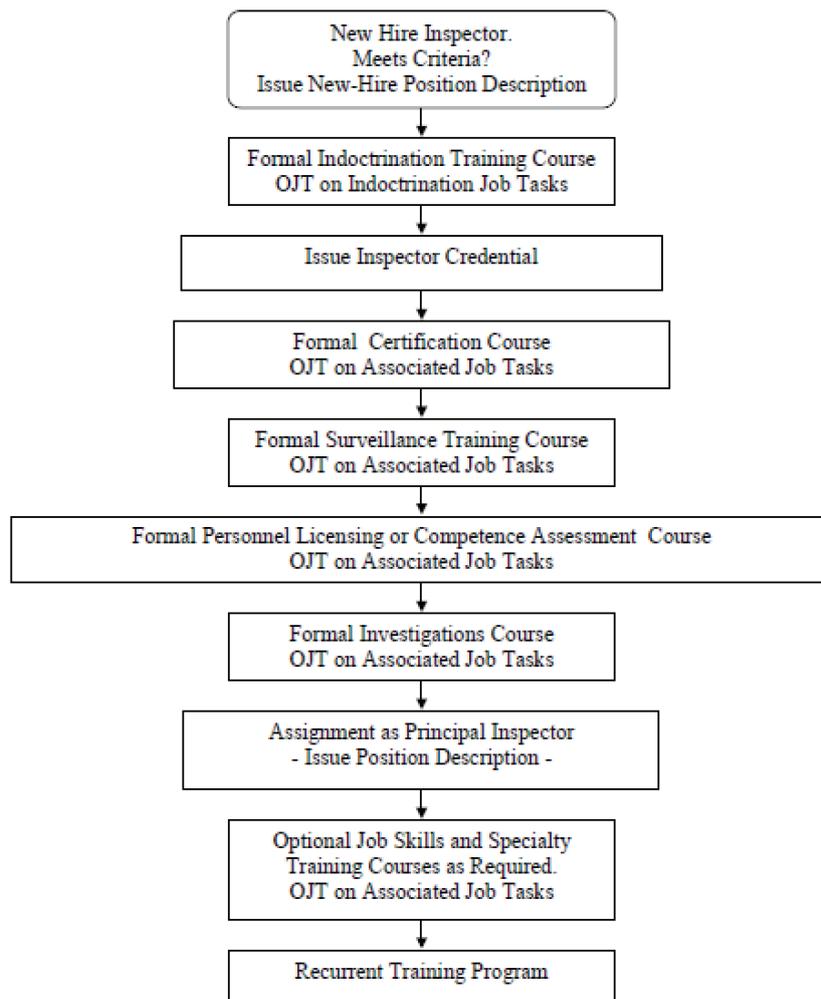
## TRAINING POLICY

44. A training policy simply outlines the process through which an employee undergoes training to be qualified to perform various job tasks of function from New Hire up to the time of exit. Therefore, as already discussed the training policy should contain the following outline:
- a. Initial Training
  - b. Continuation Training
  - c. On-the-Job Training
  - d. Specialized Training
  - e. Training Record Keeping

### Training Process

45. When a new candidate is selected, in accordance with the CAA Minimum Hire Qualification (See Appendix A), from the aviation industry or advanced programme to become an Aviation Safety Inspector (ASI), he should be issued a Position Description for a New Hire/ Developmental Inspector. He must then complete the training requirements specified in this document before being given the authority to accomplish any inspector Job Task without direct supervision.
46. All new hire employees normally begin training with New Hire Employee Orientation training. After completing this training requirement, a new inspector can then be issued a CAA credential, but at this point any Job Task accomplished for the CAA must still be under the direct supervision of another qualified inspector or OJT Instructor. All new-hire Inspectors must complete both the formal training course and On-the-Job training on the associated Job Tasks before being given authority to accomplish a Job Task by himself.
47. After receiving a CAA Credential, the new inspector normally continues training until he has completed training in all five subject areas that comprise the *core* of inspector job functions.
48. Core training refers to the essential training that should be provided to all Aviation Safety Inspectors prior to being assigned as a Principal Inspector. Core training requirements are specified in five training categories of training as follows:
- a. Administration/General Technical Functions
  - b. Certification, Authorisation and Approvals
  - c. Licensing or Competence Assessment
  - d. Surveillance or Quality Control
  - e. Resolution of Safety Issues including Compliance and Enforcement

49. The five essential *Minimum Core Training* courses are:
- a. New Hire Employee Indoctrination
  - b. Certification, Authorization and Approvals (Air Operator, AMOs, ATOs or Aerodrome Certification); Approvals and Authorizations (AIM/ATM, AEROMET, AEROTEL/AIS, AVSEC Service Providers)
  - c. Personnel Licensing Procedures or Competence Assessment Procedures (as applicable)
  - d. Surveillance (of aforementioned operators or service providers)
  - e. Resolution of Safety Concerns including Compliance and Enforcement
50. When these minimum core-training requirements have been completed the inspector can be issued a Principal Inspector Position Description as described in Appendix D of this document. He should then continue training in line with the Training Profile adopted for him by his CAA.
51. The following flowchart depicts the typical training process for a new-hire employee all the way through final qualification and journeyman status. This process can be modified as necessary to accommodate special requirements.



## Inspector Qualifications – Journeyman

52. Final inspector qualification is accomplished in three steps as shown in the table below.

| <b>Final Inspector Qualification</b> |  |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>Srl #</b>                         | <b>CAA Authority Granted:</b>                    | <b>Training Required:</b>   |
| 1.                                   | Issue CAA Inspector credential.                  | a. Must meet new hire minimum requirements.<br>b. Must complete the Indoctrination formal course and OJT on associated Job Tasks as |
| 2.                                   | Signature authority for any particular job task. | Completion of the formal training course and OJT associated with that Job Task as specified in the specific Job Task                |
| 3.                                   | Assignment as Principal Inspector                | Completion of at least the minimum five core training courses.  |

## Inspector Training Profiles

53. ICAO acknowledges that more often than not, CAA knowledge training – classroom or web-based – will need to be obtained through courses offered by ICAO, other CAAs, or private training facilities, and such training needs to be consistent and documented throughout the CAA training profiles for ASIs. A training profile is a list of recommended courses based on common employee specialties and positions. Training profiles serve as the basis for standardized training of employees in a CAA. The ICAO GSI courses 18700 - Air Operator Certification for Operations Inspectors, 18701 – Air Operator and Approved Maintenance Organization Certification for Airworthiness Inspectors, 18710 – Personnel Licensing for CAA personnel form the basis for initial inspector training for Flight Standards.

54. Suggested training profiles for operations, airworthiness and personnel licensing inspectors have been developed and are contained in Appendix B1. Suggested training profiles for Aerodromes, ANS and AVSEC inspectors have been developed and are contained in Appendix B2.

55. The training profiles are shown as a matrix for ease of comparison as some individual training courses are relevant for more than one inspector specialty. In this matrix, the suggested new hire training is listed first for each specialty. After initial training, courses are listed in groupings based on specialty, specific job skills and recurrent training. If a suggested course is part of the ICAO

TRAINAIR Plus programme, it is identified as an ICAO STP (Standard Training Package). Other courses are obtainable from FAA, IATA, TSA etc. Some job specific courses, such as aircraft type training are taught by outside providers.

### **Formal Training Course Descriptions**

56. A CAA may develop its own course descriptions which specify the title, course number, minimum training hours, and minimum content to be included for each course. Formal training course descriptions for already developed courses contained in the Training Profiles are available from the website of GAT and other Training Facilities.

57. It is important for the Authority to note that in some cases alternative or equivalent courses may be attended by ASIs to meet the requirements. However, it is the responsibility of the CAA to ensure that course meets the minimum course standards as specified in hours and content.

58. Alternatively, a CAA may select a combination of existing courses to meet the requirement of any of its own Formal Course Description. This combination of two courses to meet the requirements of one course would be acceptable. The most important thing is to ensure that high quality training is done, and to comply with the total hours and recommended subjects.

### **Recordkeeping**

59. It is imperative that an accurate and permanent record be created to track the training completed by each Inspector. This record should be meticulously maintained from the time the Inspector is hired into the CAA until the time he retires from the CAA. The CAA should have a policy about retention of training records. Normally these records are kept permanently, in case a question of an Inspector's qualification should ever come up at a future date.

60. Recordkeeping can be accomplished by any appropriate method, using either a hard-copy paper system or a computer software programme. The Training Profile Worksheets can be used as a simple permanent hard-copy record keeping system for small CAAs.

61. Most organizations, however, will prefer to use a web base or Local Area Network (LAN) software. Commercial Applications are available for purchase.

### **Position Descriptions**

62. Position Descriptions as specified in a Training Policy and Procedures Manual are used by the CAA to describe the relative responsibilities of different

inspectors in relation to their level of maturity. These positions assist in administrative control to assign an Inspector to a particular job function or specialty but **DO NOT** contain administrative information such as pay grade. Such information would be contained in the CAA HR Procedures and Policy Manual.

63. Position Descriptions do not specify training requirements. Training requirements are specified in the Inspector Training Profiles and are based on the individual Job Tasks that an inspector will be asked to perform.

64. Position Descriptions (PDs) have been provided for ten inspector specialties in common use. These PDs are located in Appendix D of this document. **Examples of Titles** of the PDs are shown below. (See Appendix D for details of Sample PDs). A CAA may not necessarily use these same PDs depending on its size and complexity.

a. **Flight Operations Inspectors**

- New Hire/ Developmental Inspector
- Principal Operations Inspector
- Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector
- Cabin Safety Inspector

b. **Airworthiness Inspectors**

- New Hire/ Developmental Inspector
- Principal Airworthiness Inspector
- Principal Avionics Inspector

c. **Personnel Licencing Inspectors**

- New Hire/Developmental Inspector – PEL
- Principal PEL Inspector - PEL
- Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector - PEL
- Cabin Safety Inspector – PEL

d. **Aerodrome Inspectors**

- New Hire/ Developmental Inspector
- Principal Operations Inspector
- Emergency Services Inspector
- Aerodrome Engineering Safety Inspector

e. **AIS/AIM Inspectors**

- New Hire/ Developmental Inspector
- Principal AIS/AIM Inspector
- Publications Services Inspector

- Charting Services Inspector

**f. AEROMET Inspectors**

- New Hire/ Developmental Inspector
- Principal AEROMET Inspector
- AEROMET Observation Services Inspector
- AEROMET Forecasting Services Inspector

**g. AEROTEL OR CNS Inspectors**

- New Hire/ Developmental Inspector
- Principal AEROTEL Inspector
- Surveillance /Radio Navigation Inspector
- Aeronautical Communication Services Inspector

**h. ATS OR ATM Inspectors**

- New Hire/ Developmental Inspector
- Principal ATS Inspector
- Search and Rescue Services Inspector
- Flight Procedure Design Inspector
- PANS-OPS Inspector

**i. Supervisory Personnel (All specialties)**

- Operations Unit Supervisor
- Airworthiness Unit Supervisor
- Aerodrome Unit Supervisor
- AIS/AIM Unit Supervisor
- AEROMET Unit Supervisor
- AEROTEL or CNS Unit Supervisor
- ATS Unit Supervisor
- Office Manager

65. Position Descriptions will normally be contained in the Procedures Manuals of the AIG and will include:

- i. **Investigator in Charge**
- ii. **Specialized Investigators**

## AFI PRIORITY TRAINING

### FORMAL CLASSROOM COURSES

66. As stated in paragraph 10 above, to provide a new hire inspector and continuing staff with a sound foundation for the work of his specialty, tasks from at least the following inspector job function areas should be taught in the inspector initial training courses.

- a. Administrative/General Technical Functions
- b. Certification, Authorisation and Approvals Functions
- c. Personnel Licensing or Competence Assessment
- d. Surveillance and AVSEC Quality Control Functions; and
- e. Resolution of Safety Issues Functions

67. Based on the SWOT analysis the following 21 Formal Courses **are recommended** for the short to medium term implementation with the distribution details in Table 1.

- a. New Hire Employment Orientation / Indoctrination (CAA Specific)
- b. Introduction to Authorizing Documents
- c. Introduction to Investigations
- d. GSI OPS
- e. GSI AIR
- f. GSI PEL
- g. CAA Approval of Training Organization
- h. Surveillance of Service Providers
- i. Auditing Techniques
- j. Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)
- k. Various - Aircraft Accident Investigation
- l. Human Factors Principles
- m. Safety Management (SM EN): Online
- n. State Safety Programme
- o. ANS ATM Inspector
- p. ANS AIS Inspector
- q. ANS MET Inspector
- r. ANS CNS Inspector
- s. Aerodrome Certification
- t. Incident Investigation Techniques
- u. Integrated Safety Management Systems

Recommended Formal Courses for the Short Term

Table 1 – Recommended Formal Courses for the Short Term

| Speciality | Category                              | PRIMARY  |          | SECONDARY  |          |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------|--|----------|
|            |                                       | Formal Course                                    | Priority | Formal Course  | Priority |
| Flt Ops    | Admin/Tech                            | New Hire Employment Orientation / Indoctrination |          | Introduction to Authorizing Documents / Introduction to Investigations |          |
| Flt Ops    | Certification                         | GSI OPS  |          | SMS / SSP  |          |
| Flt Ops    | Licencing                             | GSI PEL  |          | CAA Approval of Training Organization                                  |          |
| Flt Ops    | Surveillance                          | Surveillance of Service Providers                |          | Auditing Techniques  |          |
| Flt Ops    | RSI                                   | Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)              |          | Aircraft Accident Investigation  |          |
|            |                                       | Human Factors Principles                         |          |  |          |
| AIR        | Admin/Tech                            | New Hire Employment Orientation/ Indoctrination  |          | Introduction to Authorizing Documents / Introduction to Investigations |          |
| AIR        | Certification                         | GSI AIR  |          | SMS / SSP  |          |
| AIR        | Licencing                             | GSI PEL  |          | CAA Approval of Training Organization                                  |          |
| AIR        | Surveillance                          | Surveillance of Service Providers                |          | Auditing Techniques  |          |
| AIR        | RSI                                   | Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)              |          | Aircraft Accident Investigation  |          |
|            |                                       | Human Factors Principles                         |          |  |          |
| ANS        | Admin/Tech                            | New Hire Employment Orientation/ Indoctrination  |          | Introduction to Authorizing Documents / Introduction to Investigations |          |
| ANS        | Certification/Approvals/Authorisation | ANS ATM Inspector                                |          | SMS/SSP  |          |
|            |                                       | ANS MET Inspector                                |          |  |          |
|            |                                       | ANS AIS Inspector                                |          |  |          |
|            |                                       | ANS CNS Inspector                                |          |  |          |
| ANS        | Licencing                             | GSI PEL  |          | CAA Approval of Training Organization                                  |          |
| ANS        | Surveillance                          | ANS ATM Inspector                                |          | Auditing Techniques  |          |
|            |                                       | ANS MET Inspector                                |          |  |          |
|            |                                       | ANS AIS Inspector                                |          |  |          |
|            |                                       | ANS CNS Inspector                                |          |  |          |

Recommended Formal Courses for the Short Term

| Speciality | Category      | PRIMARY   |          | SECONDARY  |          |
|------------|---------------|---|----------|--|----------|
|            |               | Formal Course   | Priority | Formal Course  | Priority |
| ANS        | RSI           | ATM Incident Investigation techniques / Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC) |          | Aircraft Accident Investigation /                                      |          |
|            |               | Human Factors Principles  |          |  |          |
| AERODR     | Admin/Tech    | New Hire Employment Orientation/ Indoctrination                             |          | Introduction to Authorizing Documents / Introduction to Investigations |          |
| AERODR     | Certification | Aerodrome Certification   |          | SMS/SSP  |          |
| AERODR     | Licencing     | GSI PEL   |          | CAA Approval of Training Organization                                  |          |
| AERODR     | Surveillance  | Surveillance of Service Providers   |          | Auditing Techniques  |          |
| AERODR     | RSI           | Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)   |          | Aircraft Accident Investigation  |          |
|            |               | Human Factors Principles  |          |  |          |
| PEL        | Admin/Tech    | New Hire Employment Orientation/ Indoctrination                             |          | Introduction to Authorizing Documents / Introduction to Investigations |          |
| PEL        | Certification | GSI OPS or AIR  |          | SMS/SSP  |          |
| PEL        | Licencing     | GSI PEL   |          | CAA Approval of Training Organizations                                 |          |
| PEL        | Surveillance  | Surveillance of Service Providers   |          | Auditing Techniques  |          |
| PEL        | RSI           | Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)   |          | Aircraft Accident Investigation  |          |
|            |               | Human Factors Principles  |          |  |          |

Accident Investigation Group

|     |     |                                 |  |                                     |  |
|-----|-----|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| AIG | RSI | Aircraft Accident Investigation |  | Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC) |  |
|     |     | Human Factors Principles        |  |                                     |  |

RECOMMENDED GAT FORMAL CLASSROOM COURSES

Table 2 Short List of Recommended GAT Formal Classroom Courses

| TYPE                          | DEVELOPER   | COURSE NAME  | DURATION |
|-------------------------------|---|--|----------|
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada   | Dangerous Goods – Using the Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air (DGUTI EN)                 | 5D       |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada   | ICAO Government Safety Inspector – Personnel Licensing (GSI PEL EN)  | 15D      |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada   | ICAO Government Safety Inspector Airworthiness – Air Operator and Approved Maintenance Organization Certification (GSI AIR EN) | 15D      |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada   | ICAO Government Safety Inspector Operations – Air Cargo Certification (GSI AC EN)  | 4D       |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada   | ICAO Government Safety Inspector Operations – Air Operator Certification (GSI OPS EN)  | 14D      |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada   | State Safety Programme (SSP EN)  | 6D       |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada   | Unmanned Aviation Fundamentals (UAF EN)  | 5D       |
| Member-ICAO Course            | Singapore Aviation Academy                          | Oversight of Aircraft Leasing Operations   | 5D       |
| Member-ICAO Course            | Singapore Aviation Academy                          | Oversight of Competency-based Training   | 5D       |
| Member-ICAO Course            | Singapore Aviation Academy                          | Personnel Licensing System   | 5D       |
| Standardized Training Package | Singapore Aviation Academy                          | IAASM-SAA Postgraduate Certificate in Aviation Medicine for Medical Examiners and Assessors                                    | 11D      |
| Standardized Training Package | JAA Training Organisation (JAA TO), Netherlands     | Safety Management for Approved Maintenance Organizations under ICAO/EASA Rules   | 3D       |
| Partner-ICAO Course           | Airports Council International (ACI), Canada        | ACI - ICAO Aerodrome Certification   | 5D       |
| Partner-ICAO Course           | Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, United States | Airport Wildlife Management  | 3D       |
| Partner-ICAO Course           | Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, United States | Airport Wildlife Operations  | 2D       |
| Standardized Training Package | Saudi Academy of Civil Aviation, Saudi Arabia       | Conducting Apron Regulatory Safety Inspections (State Specific)  | 5D       |

RECOMMENDED GAT FORMAL CLASSROOM COURSES

| TYPE                          | DEVELOPER   | COURSE NAME   | DURATION |
|-------------------------------|---|---|----------|
| Standardized Training Package | Indian Aviation Academy, India                                  | Runway Rubber Removal   | 5D       |
| Standardized Training Package | Indian Aviation Academy, India                                  | Airfield Pavement Markings  | 5D       |
| Standardized Training Package | Indian Aviation Academy, India                                  | Airfield Signs (State Specific)                                     | 3D       |
| Standardized Training Package | United for Aviation Technology Services (United ATS), Egyp      | Aerodrome Obstacles Evaluation                                      | 5D       |
| Standardized Training Package | East African School of Aviation (EASA), Kenya                   | Air Navigation Services AIS Inspector                               | 7D       |
| Standardized Training Package | East African School of Aviation (EASA), Kenya                   | Air Navigation Services ATM Inspector                               | 7D       |
| Standardized Training Package | East African School of Aviation (EASA), Kenya                   | Air Navigation Services CNS Inspector                               | 7D       |
| Standardized Training Package | East African School of Aviation (EASA), Kenya                   | Air Navigation Services MET Inspector                               | 7D       |
| Standardized Training Package | East African School of Aviation (EASA), Kenya                   | Air Traffic Safety Electronic Personnel (ATSEP) Competency Assessor | 5D       |
| Member-ICAO                   | Global Air Navigation Services LLC (GANS), United Arab Emirates | ATM Incident Investigation Techniques                               | 5D       |

68. **The following formal courses need further explanation:**

- **New Hire Employment Orientation / Indoctrination**

This course is very critical and should be taught in the first few days of any and every inspector's career. It is typically a CAA specific course and therefore the **CAA should develop this course**. Typically, the course outline includes the following:

- Employee Benefits
- Ethics, Dress Code, Conduct and Discipline of Safety Inspectors
- CAA Travel Policies
- ICT Orientation Training
- General Security and Document Control
- Trade Unions
- Introduction to ICAO and CAA Overview
- Introduction to International and National Aviation Laws, Regulations, Directives, Orders, Policies etc
- Any other topic as the CAA may consider necessary

- **Surveillance of Service Providers**

This course is currently available as an FAA International Course - Surveillance (Airworthiness/Operations) Course 15212001. It is designed for Aviation Safety Inspectors (Airworthiness/Operations including PEL) to achieve a standardized and systematic approach to properly accomplish their oversight duties and responsibilities associated with the surveillance of service providers. Its objective is to enable participants:

- Describe the State responsibilities and ICAO requirements associated with Surveillance of service providers and apply these processes and procedures accordingly.
- Develop a National Surveillance Program using a risk based management approach.

The course outline is as follows:

- International Obligations
- Safety Management and Concepts
- Hazard Identification and Decision Making
- Risk Analysis and Assessment
- Risk Communication
- National Surveillance Program Requirements and Planning

This course is very critical to meeting the requirements of CE-7. Course 15212001 is taught by FAA Instructors at the FAA Academy or in-country. In the short term it is **recommended that steps be taken to qualify some GSI instructors who have attended this course certified** to teach the course.

It is highly **recommended for the medium to long term that a GSI generic version** is designed for the benefit of inspectors in all specialities.

- **Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)**

This course is currently available as an FAA International Course 15209001. This course presents ICAO requirements for the main job tasks associated with the investigations and enforcements of non-compliance by regulated personnel and show participants how the procedures found in the Resolutions of Safety Concerns Manual are used to fulfill those requirements. It is designed CAA Aviation Safety Inspectors and associated supervisory personnel who will be assigned responsibilities for ***air operator certification*** and/or ongoing technical management of ***air operator***. The course outline is as follows:

- International Obligations
- Resolution of Safety Concerns Model Manual
- Philosophy for RSC
- Managing and Conducting Investigations
- Course of Action
- Counseling and Warning letters
- Legal Enforcement Actions

Course 15209001 is taught by FAA Instructors at the FAA Academy or in-country. In the short term it is **recommended that ICAO negotiate with the FAA to have some GSI instructors who have attended this course certified by the FAA** to teach the course.

This course is very critical to meeting the requirements of CE-8. It is highly **recommended that a GSI generic version** is designed in the medium term for all inspectors.

## **VIRTUAL CLASSROOM COURSES**

69. Several courses now have a virtual version. The three GSI courses, OPS, AIR and PEL now have both classroom and virtual versions. Virtual courses have the advantage of reducing cost as they eliminate air travel and DSA or per diem. However, not all conducted virtual courses have been very successful particularly the three GSI courses mentioned above which are 3 weeks long. Time zone differences has also made participation very challenging and tiring for both participants and instructors. Besides, internet connectivity and power stability challenges, the cost of broadband has resulted in considerable difficulties. Nevertheless, this remains a viable alternative especially for short courses. **Recommended courses available as virtual classroom courses include:**

- a) Safety Management System
- b) ICAO GSI Ops

- c) ICAO GSI Air
- d) ICAO GSI PEL
- e) 15209001 Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC) 40 hours
- f) 15212001 Surveillance of Service Providers 56 hours

A full short list of virtual courses from GAT and other sources to be considered for the medium to long term training is in Table 3 below.

TABLE 3. GAT VIRTUAL CLASSROOM COURSES

| TYPE                          | DEVELOPER  | COURSE NAME   | DURARTION |
|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------|
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada  | Air Cargo Safety Management (ACSM EN):  | 5D        |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada  | COVID-19 Aviation Safety Risk Management for CAAs (ASRM EN):  | 1D        |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada  | ICAO Government Safety Inspector – Personnel Licensing (GSI PEL EN): Virtual Classroom  | 15D       |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada  | ICAO Government Safety Inspector Airworthiness – Air Operator and Approved Maintenance Organization Certification (GSI AIR EN): Virtual Classroom | 15D       |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada  | ICAO Government Safety Inspector Operations – Air Cargo Certification (GSI AC EN): Virtual Classroom  | 5D        |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada  | ICAO Government Safety Inspector Operations – Air Operator Certification (GSI OPS EN): Virtual Classroom  | 15D       |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada  | Safety Risk Management Fundamentals (SRMF EN): Virtual Classroom  | 1D        |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada  | State Safety Programme (SSP EN): Virtual Classroom  | 6D        |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada  | Universal Safety Oversight Audit Programme (USOAP EN) Auditor Preparation: Virtual Classroom  | 5D        |
| ICAO Course                   | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada  | Unmanned Aviation Fundamentals (UAF EN): Virtual Classroom  | 5D        |
| Member-ICAO Course            | Ethiopian Aviation Academy , Ethiopia  | ICAO English Language Proficiency Interlocutor/Rater Initial Training: Virtual Classroom  | 5D        |
| Member-ICAO Course            | Singapore Aviation Academy   | Oversight of Aircraft Leasing Operations: Virtual Classroom   | 5D        |
| Member-ICAO Course            | Singapore Aviation Academy   | Personnel Licensing System: Virtual Classroom   | 5D        |
| Member-ICAO Course            | Servicios y Estudios para la Navegación Aérea y la Seguridad Aeronáutica (SENASA), Spain | Safety Management for Practitioners (SMxP EN): Virtual Classroom  | 5D        |
| Partner-ICAO                  | UK CAA International (CAAi), United Kingdom  | CAA Operational recovery during a Pandemic: Virtual Classroom   | 4D        |
| Standardized Training Package | JAA Training Organisation (JAA TO), Netherlands  | Safety Management for Approved Maintenance Organizations under ICAO/EASA Rules: Virtual Classroom   | 3D        |

GAT VIRTUAL CLASSROOM COURSE

| <b>TYPE</b>                   | <b>DEVELOPER</b>  | <b>COURSE NAME</b>  | <b>DURARTION</b> |
|-------------------------------|---|---|------------------|
| Member-ICAO Course            | Ethiopian Aviation Academy , Ethiopia                           | ICAO English Language Proficiency Interlocutor/Rater Initial Training   | 5D               |
| Member-ICAO Course            | Ethiopian Aviation Academy , Ethiopia                           | ICAO English Language Proficiency Interlocutor/Rater Recurrent Training | 4D               |
| Partner-ICAO Course           | Airports Council International (ACI), Canada                    | ACI - ICAO Aerodrome Certification: Virtual Classroom                   | 5D               |
| Standardized Training Package | East African School of Aviation (EASA), Kenya                   | Air Navigation Services ATM Inspector: Virtual Classroom                | 9D               |
| Standardized Training Package | East African School of Aviation (EASA), Kenya                   | Air Navigation Services CNS Inspector: Virtual Classroom                | 9D               |
| Member-ICAO                   | Global Air Navigation Services LLC (GANS), United Arab Emirates | ATM Incident Investigation Techniques                                   | 5D               |

## ONLINE OR WEB BASED TRAINING (WBT/CBT)

70. Global Aviation Training (GAT) has several online courses covering various areas of safety and safety management, aerodromes and ANS. The full short listed courses is in Table 4.
71. The also FAA also provides several WBT/CBT courses primarily limited for the benefit of its inspectors of the Flight Standards Division as listed in Table 5. Some of these courses are mandatory for all new hire inspectors whilst others prepare inspectors for specific job tasks. These courses are NOT usually available to non FAA staff, however under a special arrangement, access has been granted to inspectors of the BAG Member States to take several of these courses as applicable to their specialty and job functions.
72. In the immediate to medium term, as part of the recommendations to the AFI Strategy, **a similar request for selected courses may be made to the benefit of inspectors of the AFI Region.** In the end an agreement will be required between, either ICAO or AFCAC on the one hand and the FAA/DOT on the other hand, to actualize such an arrangement.
73. Both ICAO and FAA online courses cost about \$150 per participant per course. **However, negotiations may be made to seek funding for the course fees as part of this programme.**

**Table 4 RECOMMENDED GAT ONLINE COURSES**

| TYPE        | DEVELOPER   | COURSE NAME  | DURATION |
|-------------|---|--|----------|
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | USOAP CMA Phase 2 - Personnel Licensing and Training (PEL EN):   | 6H       |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | National Aviation Safety Plan (NASP EN): Online  | 6H       |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | Overview of Unmanned Aviation Fundamentals (OUAF EN): Online   | 2H       |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | Safety Management (SM EN): Online  | 13H      |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | Universal Safety Oversight Audit Programme Continuous Monitoring Approach Phase 1 (USOAP CMA EN): Online | 25H      |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | Unmanned Aircraft Systems Operations (UASO EN): Online   | 2H       |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | Unmanned Aircraft Systems Regulations (UASR EN): Online  | 2H       |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | Unmanned Aircraft Systems Safety Management System (UASSMS EN): Online                                   | 2H       |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | USOAP CMA Phase 2 - Aerodromes and Ground Aids (AGA EN): Online  | 6H       |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | USOAP CMA Phase 2 - Air Navigation Services (ANS EN): Online   | 8H       |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | USOAP CMA Phase 2 - Aircraft Accident and Incident Investigation (AIG EN): Online                        | 6H       |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | USOAP CMA Phase 2 - Aircraft Operations including Dangerous Goods (OPS EN): Online                       | 6H       |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | USOAP CMA Phase 2 - Airworthiness of Aircraft (AIR EN): Online   | 6H       |
| ICAO Course | International Civil Aviation Organization, Canada | USOAP CMA Phase 2 - Aviation Legislation and Civil Aviation Organization (LEG/ORG EN): Online            | 8H       |
| STP         | JAA Training Organisation (JAA TO), Netherlands   | Introduction to safety regulation of Non-Military Drones   | 16H      |

\*H - Hours

**Table 5 RECOMMENDED FAA ONLINE COURSES**

| SERIAL | COURSE NUMBER | WBT/CBT COURSE  | CATEGORY                    |
|--------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1      | 27100177      | Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview                                  | General Admin/Technical     |
| 2      | 27100140      | Introduction to Investigations                                  | Resolution of Safety Issues |
| 3      | 27019         | Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Airworthiness Inspectors          | Certification - AOC         |
| 4      | 27020         | Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Operations inspectors             | Certification - AOC         |
| 5      | 27027         | Avionic Systems   | Avionics                    |
| 6      | 27032         | Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors                       | General Admin/Technical     |
| 7      | 27034         | Introduction to Authorizing Documents                           | General Admin/Technical     |
| 8      | 27035         | Introduction to Manual Management                               | General Admin/Technical     |
| 9      | 27100004      | Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Program                 | Certification               |
| 10     | 27100007      | General Maintenance Manual                                      | Certification - AOC         |
| 11     | 27100177      | Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview                                  | General Admin/Technical     |
| 12     | 27100140      | Introduction to Investigations                                  | Resolution of Safety Issues |
| 13     | 27019         | Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Airworthiness Inspectors          | Certification - AOC         |
| 14     | 27020         | Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Operations Inspectors             | Certification - AOC         |
| 15     | 27027         | Avionic Systems   | Avionics                    |
| 16     | 27032         | Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors                       | General Admin/Technical     |
| 17     | 27034         | Introduction to Authorizing Documents                           | General Admin/Technical     |
| 18     | 27035         | Introduction to Manual Management                               | General Admin/Technical     |
| 19     | 27100004      | Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Program                 | Certification               |
| 20     | 27100007      | General Maintenance Manual                                      | Certification - AOC         |
| 21     | 27100008      | Minimum Equipment List (MEL)/Configuration Deviation List (CDL) | Certification - AOC         |
| 22     | 27100009      | Airworthiness Directives (AD) Management                        | Airworthiness               |
| 23     | 27100015      | Personnel Training Programs                                     | Certification - AOC         |
| 24     | 27100016      | Airmen/Crewmember Checks and Qualification                      | Certification - AOC         |

FAA WBT/CBT TRAINING COURSES

| SERIAL | COURSE NUMBER | WBT/CBT COURSE  | CATEGORY                |
|--------|---------------|---|-------------------------|
| 25     | 27100017      | Pilot Operating Limitations/Recent Experience                                     | Certification - AOC     |
| 26     | 27100018      | Aircraft Performance Operating Limits   | Certification - AOC     |
| 27     | 27100022      | Dispatch/Flight Release   | Certification - AOC     |
| 28     | 27100023      | Load Manifest and Weight and Balance control                                      | Certification - AOC     |
| 29     | 27100024      | Operational Control   | Certification - AOC     |
| 30     | 27100028      | Overview of Safety Management Systems   | General Admin/Technical |
| 31     | 27100031      | Maintenance and Inspection Programs   | Certification - AOC     |
| 32     | 27100033      | Calibrated Tools and Test Equipment   | Certification - AOC     |
| 33     | 27100034      | Parts Pooling and Parts Borrowing   | Certification - AOC     |
| 34     | 27100035      | Short Term Escalation   | Certification - AOC     |
| 35     | 27100041      | Aircraft Fueling  | Certification - AOC     |
| 36     | 27100043      | Maintenance Facilities and Line Stations  | Certification - AOC     |
| 37     | 27100044      | Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) and Lower Landing Minimums            | Certification - AOC     |
| 38     | 27100057      | Engineering/Major Repairs and Alterations   | Airworthiness           |
| 39     | 27100059      | Weight and Balance  | Certification - AOC     |
| 40     | 27100080      | Records and Reporting Systems   | Certification - AOC     |
| 41     | 27100082      | Maintenance Training Programs   | Certification - AOC     |
| 42     | 27100086      | Maintenance Personnel and Certification Requirement                               | Certification - AOC     |
| 43     | 27100083      | Introduction to Extended Operations (ETOPS) Maintenance Programs                  | Certification - AOC     |
| 44     | 27100120      | Airmen Duties & Flight Deck Procedures (AC OPS)                                   | Certification - AOC     |
| 45     | 27100121      | Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation  | Certification - AOC     |
| 46     | 27100121      | Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation (AC OPS)                                 | Certification - AOC     |
| 47     | 27100122      | Flight, Duty, & Rest Requirements ( AC OPS)                                       | Certification - AOC     |
| 48     | 27100123      | Cabin Safety Programs (AC OPS)  | Certification - AOC     |
| 49     | 27100125      | Flight Simulator Training Device Qualification                                    | Certification - AOC     |
| 50     | 27100127      | Aircrew Designated Examiner Programs  | Certification - AOC     |
| 51     | 27100128      | Hazardous Material Training   | Certification - AOC     |
| 52     | 27100131      | Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) for Air Carrier Operations Inspectors | Certification - AOC     |

FAA WBT/CBT TRAINING COURSES

| SERIAL | COURSE NUMBER | WBT/CBT COURSE  | CATEGORY                    |
|--------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 53     | 27100132      | Part 119 Management Personnel   | Certification - AOC         |
| 54     | 27100138      | Air Carrier Ops ETOPS Advanced WBT  | Surveillance                |
| 55     | 27100140      | Introduction to investigations  | Resolution of Safety Issues |
| 56     | 27100141      | Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers or Authorizations                                       | General Admin/Technical     |
| 57     | 27200049      | Aircraft Structural Loads: Requirements, Analysis, Testing and Certification -- University of Kansas course | Certification - AOC         |
| 58     | 27100102      | External Load and Agricultural Operations   | Aerial Work                 |
| 59     | 27100067      | Air Tour Operations   | Air Operations              |
| 60     | 27100101      | Public Aircraft Operations  | Public Operations           |
| 61     | 27100102      | Approve a Rotorcraft Class D training program   | Aerial Work                 |
| 62     | 27100075      | RVSM for Operations Inspectors of General Aviation Operators  | Air Operations              |
| 63     | 27100111      | General Aviation Aircraft Performance Programs  | Air Operations              |
| 64     | 27100142      | How to Conduct a Part 129 Ramp Inspection   | Foreign Operations          |
| 65     | 27100154      | RVSM for Airworthiness Inspectors of General Aviation Operators   | Air Operations              |
| 66     | 27100172      | Overview of Oceanic and International Operations  | Air Operations              |
| 67     | 27100068      | CAT I, II, III Operations   | Air Operations              |
| 68     | 27100074      | Introduction to Special Navigation Authorizations   | Air Operations              |
| 69     | 27100051      | Introduction To Cabin Safety Programs   | Air Operations              |
| 70     | 27100123      | Cabin Safety Programs (AC OPS)  | Air Operations              |
| 71     | 27100003      | Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Organization  | Airworthiness               |
| 72     | 27100056      | Engine Condition Monitoring   | Surveillance - Air Operator |
| 73     | 27100099      | General Aviation Aircraft Maintenance and Inspection Programs   | Airworthiness               |
| 74     | 27100151      | General Aviation Avionics and Avionics Test Equipment   | Airworthiness               |

FAA WBT/CBT TRAINING COURSES

| SERIAL | COURSE NUMBER | WBT/CBT COURSE   | CATEGORY                |
|--------|---------------|--|-------------------------|
| 75     | 27100163      | General Aviation Operator Airworthiness Reporting for Airworthiness Inspectors | Airworthiness           |
| 76     | 27100174      | Aircraft Airworthiness for General Aviation Inspectors                         | Airworthiness           |
| 77     | 27100181      | General Aviation Operator Safety Program for Airworthiness Inspectors          | Airworthiness           |
| 78     | 27100200      | Introduction to Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Systems                   | Airworthiness           |
| 79     | 27100183      | Cockpit and Cabin Enroute Training Video                                       | Air Operations          |
| 80     | 27100116      | GPS Refresher  | Air Operations          |
| 81     | 27100186      | Overview AFS On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques                              | General Admin/Technical |

## ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

74. As stated in paragraph 41, inspectors must complete OJT training from a qualified OJT Instructor for every Job Task that an Inspector will be authorized to conduct without assistance. FAA WBT/CBT Course 27100186 gives an Overview of On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques whilst the FAA Course 25702 covers more OJT Techniques. A CAA must have at least one qualified OJT Instructor for each speciality and in each major Job Function.
75. This is a course that, in the short term, **ICAO could negotiate with the FAA to have some qualified GSI instructors who have attended this course certified by the FAA** to teach the course. In the long term AFI ATO should be encouraged to develop this course.

## TARGET STATES

76. As part of the strategy for the immediate future it is recommended that the following states that have an EI less than the GASP target of 60% should be targeted as priority for support.

### WACAF

In descending order of priority

| Country                         | Likely Training Language |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Central African Republic     | Francophone              |
| 2. Guinea Bissau                | Portuguese               |
| 3. Sierra Leone                 | English                  |
| 4. Liberia                      | English                  |
| 5. Sao Tome and Principe        | Portuguese               |
| 6. Guinea                       | Francophone              |
| 7. Chad and                     | Francophone              |
| 8. Democratic Republic of Congo | Francophone              |

### ESAF

In descending order of priority

|               |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 1. Eritrea    | English             |
| 2. Lesotho    | English             |
| 3. Eswatini   | English             |
| 4. Comoros    | Francophone         |
| 5. Djibouti   | Francophone         |
| 6. Malawi     | English             |
| 7. Seychelles | English/French      |
| 8. Burundi    | Francophone/English |
| 9. Angola     | Portuguese          |
| 10. Zimbabwe  | English             |

### RASG EUR

In descending order of priority

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| 1. Algeria | Francophone    |
| 2. Tunisia | French/English |

### RASG MID

|          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| 1. Libya | English/French |
| 2. Sudan | English/Arabic |

77. One of the challenges facing the AFI region is language variation. Most of the base ICAO courses such as the GSIs are in English with no translations into

ICAO official languages. Several inspectors from Francophone countries do attend these courses in English though but it is difficult to determine how beneficial it has been as against if the courses were in the French language.

78. As part of the medium to long term strategy, **ICAO should consider translating the GSI courses at least into French.**
79. Secondly, for the short term more **Instructors fluent in French and English should be certified to teach the GSI courses.** That way further explanations could be rendered to participants with limited English language proficiency by instructors as and when required during course instruction.
80. The 5 states of the following 15 AFI States that have operational restrictions, as at the time of preparing this report, with regard to European airspace but with EI greater than 60% should be included among the target priority states: Democratic Republic of the Congo, Djibouti, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Liberia, Libya, Nigeria, Angola, Congo, Gabon, Sudan, Sao Tome and Principe, Sierra Leone, Zimbabwe, Comoros. The 5 states are:
  1. Equatorial Guinea
  2. Nigeria
  3. Congo
  4. Gabon
  5. Sudan

## ICAO GSI INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION

81. Data from the ICAO Global Aviation Training (GAT) website [igat.icao.int/tpems](http://igat.icao.int/tpems) shows the following distribution of certified GSI instructors who are **current** by native location in the AFI Region:

Table 5

| GAT GSI INSTRUCTOR DISTRIBUTION IN AFI REGION |          |                       |          |                       |          |
|---|----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|
| GSI AIRWORTHINESS                             |          | GSI PERSONNEL LICENCE |          | GSI FLIGHT OPERATIONS |          |
| Ghana   | 3        | Ghana                 | 3        | Ghana                 | 1        |
| Kenya   | 2        | Kenya                 | 2        | Kenya                 | 2        |
| South Africa                                  | 1        | Tanzania              | 1        | South Africa          | 1        |
| Tanzania                                      | 1        | Nigeria               | 1        | Nigeria               | 1        |
| Nigeria                                       | 1        |                       |          |                       |          |
| Niger   | 1        |                       |          |                       |          |
|   |          |                       |          |                       |          |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>8</b> | <b>Total</b>          | <b>7</b> | <b>Total</b>          | <b>5</b> |
| <b>WACAF</b>                                  | <b>5</b> | <b>WACAF</b>          | <b>4</b> | <b>WACAF</b>          | <b>2</b> |
| <b>ESAF</b>                                   | <b>3</b> | <b>ESAF</b>           | <b>3</b> | <b>ESAF</b>           | <b>3</b> |

82. Currently, recruitment as instructors is voluntary subject to meeting the qualification and experience requirements of GAT. Some have suggested that more instructors be certified in several states. However, GAT has its own policy on certification of instructors which should meet at least two criteria in addition to qualification and experience; uniform regional distribution and opportunity for each instructor to teach at least one class per every 18 months to maintain currency.

83. It will be interesting to seek GAT opinion on increasing the number of instructors in the AFI region. As stated in paragraph 50 above, a few more instructors fluent in French should be certified to teach the GSI courses possibly pairing with more experienced English-speaking instructors for courses where participants will be predominantly French speaking. **GAT should consider accepting at least one more Airworthiness instructor (in ESAF region), and two PEL and 2 OPS instructors, one each from WACAF and ESAF region.**

## IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY AND REQUIRED RESOURCES

### IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY

84. Costing the implementation of the above plan is very difficult as data for the exact number of beneficiaries is not readily available and the courses have varied pricing. This section of the report seeks to suggest some sources and methods by which recommended training may be achieved.
85. Online courses typically cost 150 US \$ per course per participant. **However, a discount or a waiver of this fee may be negotiated with partners for the purpose of this programme.**
86. The (ICAO) Government Safety Inspector (GSI) training courses, namely Airworthiness (AIR), Personnel Licensing (PEL) and Operations (OPS), are now available at all TRAINAIR PLUS Programme (TPP) Members' Training Centres. Training Centres typically plan and request approval from GAT to host the courses. The course fees and are invoiced by GAT for:
- a. Instructors teaching fees
  - b. Instructor travel costs if applicable
  - c. Instructor DSA including accommodation
  - d. Other ICAO administrative charges
87. Where instructors are recruited staff of the Training Centre or staff of the local CAA teaching fees are usually handled according to the working conditions applicable at the Training Centre or the CAA. **Some centres pay about 40% of the normal ICAO rate of 450 US \$ per day to its own instructors as an incentive.** Where such arrangements have not been agreed it has typically been very difficult to get local instructors interested in teaching these 3 weeks courses.
88. Where available **the use of Training Centre or staff of the local CAA as instructors has been very economical** as Travel Costs and DSA are avoided. Experience, however, shows that local instructors are typically distracted as they continue to perform other tasks for the CAA during the training period. Alternatively, the same economy of cost can be attained via virtual classroom instruction which is available for all three GSI courses.
89. In view of the above variations, course fees vary depending on the centre. All the three GSI Courses are of almost 3 weeks duration each and course fees vary between 2,300 US \$ in some AFI Training Centres to about 5,400 US \$ at the FAA Academy.
90. The course fees for FAA 15209001 Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC) (40 hours) and FAA 15212001 Surveillance of Service Providers (56 hours) are about US \$ 1,900 and 1,950.00 respectively and are available in virtual classroom. As these courses are currently taught by FAA instructors, it is **recommended that negotiations are made with the US DOT to seek a direct funding support.**

91. In the short term therefore, **it is recommended that one each of the following 5 courses be organised in the virtual classroom for the AFI region.**

- a. GSI Ops
- b. GSI Air
- c. GSI PEL
- d. Surveillance
- e. RSC

92. Depending on the success and feedback they may be repeated as many times as required to bridge the gap or substituted with the classroom versions.

## **FUNDING OPTIONS**

93. Funding has always been a challenge. It is important to state that, fundamentally, the State (nationally CAA) is responsible for funding the training of its technical personnel (Inspectors). In the past the US DOT through Safe Skies Africa has been extremely supportive of funding training courses such as the 3 GSI courses (OPS, AIR and PEL) in Africa through the FAA.

94. Others, such as EASA, have also funded some training such as the Safety Assessment of Foreign Aircraft (SAFA) and Special Approvals, whilst other states such as Singapore offered scholarships to some participants from Africa for training at the Singapore Aviation Academy on various courses.

95. In 2009, ALSA S.A - Luxembourg Aviation Safety Agency under the funding of the Luxemburg Government provided sponsored training to Inspectors from the AFI region in Operational Safety Audit.

96. It is possible that there may be several other examples of these types of support. A mechanism to get support is probably to table a proposal at say a **special stakeholder event** or workshop where an appeal could be made to individual Agencies, Organisations, ICAO Member States etc for support.

97. It is therefore **recommended that negotiations be had with the following institutions and agencies among others for financial support to meet the objectives of this project:**

- a. FAA/DOT
- b. EASA
- c. Singapore Government through the Singapore Academy
- d. World Bank
- e. IMF
- f. African Development Bank
- g. ICAO Member States

**MINIMUM INSPECTOR QUALIFICATION**

**APPENDIX A**

**MINIMUM ASI NEW HIRE QUALIFICATION**

## MINIMUM INSPECTOR QUALIFICATION

### APPENDIX A – MINIMUM ASI NEW HIRE QUALIFICATION

The minimum requirements for new-hire CAA Aviation Safety Inspectors who are selected from the aviation industry have been provided below. While not absolute, these qualifications and experience requirements provide important guidelines for initial employment of new inspectors. The specific person specifications requirements for hiring new inspectors are captured in the HR Procedures and Policy Manual.

| <b>General Requirements for all Flight Standards Inspectors - New Hires</b>  |
|--|
| Broad air transport background of three years or more/ Relevant academic and technical education in related specialties. |
| Experience with the problems of operating or maintaining transport aircraft.   |
| Meteorological and climatological knowledge and experience.  |
| Experience in technical training including visual aids, training devices and aircraft flight simulators                  |
| Reputation for possessing qualities of initiative, tact, tolerance and patience  |

In addition to these general requirements, the CAA also typically provides specific technical requirements for all categories of Inspectors. These requirements are given in the tables below:

| <b>Flight Operations Inspectors</b>   |
|---|
| <b>Specific Technical Requirements for New Hires</b>  |
| 5000 hours as a pilot-in-command of transport type civil or military aircraft.  |
| Note: The flight experience of new hire inspectors should be commensurate with their intended duties. For instance, inspectors who will work only in general aviation would not require flight time in transport type aircraft. |
| Current Airline Transport Pilot's license<br><br>Note: Most States will accept a Commercial Pilot License in lieu of an ATPL.   |
| Previous appointments either in operational management, as an airline pilot or training instructor, or as a military pilot where experience in air transport operations would have been acquired                                |

## MINIMUM INSPECTOR QUALIFICATION

|   |
|---|
| <b>Airworthiness Inspectors</b>   |
| <b>Specific Technical Requirements for New Hires</b>  |
| Extensive academic and technical education  |
| Progressed through positions of increased technical and supervisory responsibility in the aviation industry or the military services.   |
| At least five years of technical employment is normally required to obtain the minimum qualifications and experience needed to perform the duties of a basic starting position as an Airworthiness Inspector in the maintenance or avionics field.        |
| Possess aeronautical licenses, certificates or academic degrees commensurate with their job responsibilities (e.g flight engineer certificate, technical/engineer/mechanic certificate with airframe and power plant ratings, electronics technician, etc |

|  |
|--|
| <b>Cabin Safety Inspector</b>  |
| <b>Specific Technical Requirements for New Hires</b>   |
| Must be qualified on at least one type of aircraft and experienced on comparable routes to the route expected to conduct inspections.  |
| Must possess a broad air transport background of a minimum of 5 years  |
| Experience in technical training programme development including visual aids, design of procedures, instructional techniques, training devices, aircraft mock-ups and supervision will be of advantage.  |
| In addition to proven integrity, should possess qualities of initiative, tact, tolerance and patience.<br><br>Cabin Safety Inspectors are required to maintain flight attendant qualifications however they may not act as operating flight attendants or crew mem |

## MINIMUM INSPECTOR QUALIFICATION

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>Licensing Inspector</b></p> <p><b>Specific Technical requirements for New Hires</b></p>  |
| <p><b>Aviation Safety Inspector (Flight Crew, Licensing)</b></p> <p>A minimum of secondary education certificate. Applicants with higher education such as a University degree will be preferred.</p> <p>Holds or have held a professional licence – CPL or F/Engineer Licence. A broad air transport background of five years or more.</p>  |
| <p><b>Aviation Safety Inspector (ATC, Licensing)</b></p> <p>In the case of ASI (ATC) the minimum educational qualification is the B.sc degree in any of the physical sciences or geography.</p> <p>Holds or have held a professional licence with appropriate ATC ratings and minimum of 5 years of post licence/rating experience</p>   |
| <p><b>Aviation Safety Inspector (Flight Dispatcher, Licensing)</b></p> <p>The minimum Educational qualification is a B.Sc Degree in any of the physical science or Geography</p> <p>Must possess broad aviation background of a minimum of 5 years experience in operations of air transport, military or civil</p> <p>Must possess experience in technical training programme development including visual aids, design of procedures, instructional techniques, training devices, aircraft mock-ups and supervision. Previous appointments either in operational management as an airline pilot or training instructor, or as a Military Pilot where experience in air transport operations would have been acquired will be an advantage.</p> |
| <p><b>Aviation Safety Inspector (AME, Licensing) Academic and Professional Qualifications</b></p> <p>A holder of a University Degree in relevant field e.g. aeronautical, mechanical, electrical, electronic, or telecommunication; or equivalent professional qualifications.</p> <p>For graduates, except for aeronautical engineers, they should have attended or be provided with a basic training in aircraft maintenance engineering;</p> <p>For equivalent professional qualifications they should possess aircraft maintenance engineer's licenses with ratings or appropriate approvals,</p>  |

## MINIMUM INSPECTOR QUALIFICATION

commensurate with their job responsibilities, i.e., Licences with airframe and power plant and Avionics ratings.

### **Experience**

Have progressed through positions of increased technical and supervisory responsibility in the aviation industry covering civil and/or military aviation as appropriate.

At least 5 years or more post Licence and type rating experience.

### **Other Attributes**

The Inspectors should possess a high degree of integrity, be impartial in carrying out their tasks, be tactful, have a good understanding of human nature and possess the ability to get along well with people.

### **Aviation Safety Inspector (ATSEP, Licensing)**

In the case of ASI (ATSEP) the minimum educational qualification is the B.sc degree in any of the engineering fields.

Holds or have held a professional licence with appropriate ratings and minimum of 5 years of post licence/rating experience

### **Aviation Safety Inspector (ASOL)**

The minimum educational qualification is the B.sc degree in any of the physical sciences or geography.

Holds or have held an Aeronautical Station Operator Licence with at least 5 years of post licence experience.

### **Aerodrome Inspectors**

#### **Specific Technical Requirements for New Hires**

Civil or Electrical Engineer with adequate experience in aerodrome planning, operation or maintenance; or

Persons with airport management, flight operations or air traffic control backgrounds with training in the appropriate elements of aerodrome engineering relevant to aerodrome inspection.

Flight training, airport management experience and knowledge of modern safety management systems are desirable

## MINIMUM INSPECTOR QUALIFICATION

|  |
|--|
| <b>AIS/AIM Inspectors</b>  |
| <b>Specific Technical Requirements for New Hires</b>   |
| University degree or equivalent qualifications in the field of Air Navigation                                    |
| A minimum of 5 years' Experience in a modern, up-to-date environment in ANS and AIS/AIM in the aviation industry |
| Experience in the development of ATC procedures and aeronautical charts  |
| Experience in organisation/management of AIS/AIM in an ATS provider or   |
| Experience in participating in ISO and AIS/AIM automation is desirable.  |

|  |
|--|
| <b>AEROMET Inspectors</b>  |
| <b>Specific Technical Requirements for New Hires</b>   |
| Appropriate University Degree or satisfactory completion of course as Aeronautical Meteorologist   |
| A minimum of 5 year practical experience as meteorologist in the analysis of weather information including experience in analysis of weather information for forecasting and experience in the interpretation of MET radar and satellite information, weather phenomena hazardous to aviation meteorology. Area of experience should be commensurate with intended duties. |
| Experience in the administration and operation of aeronautical meteorological services and in the procurement, provision, siting, maintenance and calibration requirement of met instrumentation.  |
| Good working knowledge of relevant aeronautical telecommunication, ATS procedures World Area Forecast Centres (WAFC) and Met Watch Offices (MWO).  |

## MINIMUM INSPECTOR QUALIFICATION

|  |
|--|
| <b>AEROTEL Inspectors</b>  |
| <b>Specific Technical Requirements for New Hires</b>   |
| Electronics Engineer or equivalent academic qualification  |
| Possess ATSEP licence with rating in Communication or Navaids or Surveillance or Power or Data Processing. Rating should be relevant to intended duties.   |
| A minimum of 5 year experience in the planning design, installation, and evaluation and maintenance of aeronautical telecommunication (Aerocomm) systems or navigation aids or surveillance systems for aerodromes (HF, VHF, NDB, VOR, DVOR, DME, ILS, primary or secondary radar/ADS/SMR and ACAS). Area of specialization should be relevant to the intended duties. Experience in the site planning and configuration of COM/NAVAIDS/SURVEILLANCE facilities and equipment. |
| Knowledge of aircraft operational characteristics, ATC and related airport operations.   |

|   |
|---|
| <b>ATS Inspectors</b>   |
| <b>Specific Technical Requirements for New Hires</b>  |
| Professional Qualification and Training as air traffic controller   |
| ATC licence with rating in tower control or approach control or area/route radar control and ICAO English Language Proficiency Level 4. |
| At least five years' experience in tower control or approach control or area/route radar control at a mid-size airport                  |
| Rating obtained and area of experience should be commensurate with intended area of responsibilities                                    |
| Experience in the OJT training of controllers   |

|  |
|--|
| <b>AVSEC Inspectors (RESERVED)</b>                   |
| <b>Specific Technical Requirements for New Hires</b> |
| Professional Qualification and Training as           |

## **APPENDIX B**

### **FORMAL COURSE PROFILES**

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### APPENDIX B1 FORMAL COURSE PROFILES FOR FLIGHT STANDARD AND AIG

**Suggested Training Profiles for AIG is as follows:**

1. Initial (indoctrination) training
2. Basic accident investigation (Refresher/Continuation) course
3. Advanced accident investigation course supplemented by specialized follow-on courses and:
4. On-the-job training (OJT)

### **Suggested Training Profiles for Flight Standards**

It is important to noted that there are other areas of specialisation designations within the 3 flight standards categories indicated below such as: Air Cargo, Dangerous Goods, SMS/SSP, Aero Medical, Dispatch etc. The list is endless and for further specialised qualification the inspector needs to add one or more of the relevant special courses captured in the Formal Training Profiles to his personal profile.

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### Suggested Flight Standards Directorate Inspector Training Profiles

|  | Training Course   | Subject Area   | OPS | AIR | PEL - OPS/AIR |
|--|---|--|-----|-----|---------------|
| <b>INITIAL TRAINING FOR ALL AVIATION SAFETY INSPECTORS</b> |   |  |     |     |               |
|  | New Hire Employment Orientation or Indoctrination                           | General Admin/Technical                                      | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview  | General Admin/Technical                                      | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Aircraft Accident Investigation   | Resolution of Safety Issues                                  | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)   | Resolution of Safety Issues                                  | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Crew Resource Management Introduction                                       | Certification - AOC  | X   |     | X             |
|  | Maintenance Resource Management   | Certification - AOC  |     | X   |               |
|  | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - OPS                                   | Certification - AOC  | X   |     | X             |
|  | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification and AMO Certification - Airworthiness   | Certification - AOC and AMO                                  |     | X   | X             |
|  | ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing  | Personnel Licensing/Surveillance/Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Airworthiness Inspectors                      | Certification - AOC  |     | X   | X             |
|  | Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Operations Inspectors                         | Certification - AOC  | X   |     | X             |
|  | Avionic Systems   | Avionics   | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors                                   | General Admin/Technical                                      | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Introduction to Authorizing Documents                                       | General Admin/Technical                                      | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Introduction to Manual Management   | General Admin/Technical                                      | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Work Tracking System Note: CAA should substitute its version of this course | Surveillance   | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Air Cargo Operations  | Certification  | X   | X   | X             |
|  | En Route Inspection Procedures  | Certification - AOC  | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Programmes                          | Certification  |     | X   | X             |
|  | General Maintenance Manual  | Certification - AOC  |     | X   | X             |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### Suggested Flight Standards Directorate Inspector Training Profiles

|  | CAA Training Course  | Subject Area            | OPS | AIR | PEL - OPS/AIR |
|--|--|-------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|
| <b>INITIAL TRAINING FOR ALL AVIATION SAFETY INSPECTORS</b> |  |                         |     |     |               |
|  | Minimum Equipment List (MEL)/Configuration Deviation List (CDL)        | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Airworthiness Directives (AD) Management                               | Airworthiness           |     | X   | X             |
|  | Personnel Training Programmes  | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | x             |
|  | Airmen/Crewmember Checks and Qualifications                            | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | X             |
|  | Pilot Operating Limitations/Recent Experience                          | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | X             |
|  | Aircraft Performance Operating Limits                                  | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | X             |
|  | Dispatch/Flight Release  | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | X             |
|  | Load Manifest and Weight and Balance Control                           | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | X             |
|  | Operational Control  | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | X             |
|  | Overview of Safety Management Systems                                  | General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Maintenance and Inspection Programmes                                  | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Calibrated Tools and Test Equipment                                    | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Parts Pooling and Parts Borrowing                                      | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Short Term Escalation  | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Aircraft Fueling   | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Maintenance Facilities and Line Stations                               | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) and Lower Landing Minimums | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Engineering/Major Repairs and Alterations                              | Airworthiness           |     | X   | X             |
|  | Weight and Balance   | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Records and Reporting Systems  | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Maintenance Training Programmes  | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Maintenance Personnel and Certification Requirements                   | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Introduction to Extended Operations (ETOPS) Maintenance Programmes     | Certification - AOC     |     | X   | X             |
|  | Airmen Duties & Flight Deck Procedures (AC OPS)                        | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | X             |
|  | Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation                               | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | X             |
|  | Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation (AC OPS)                      | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | X             |
|  | Flight, Duty, & Rest Requirements ( AC OPS)                            | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | X             |
|  | Cabin Safety Programmes (AC OPS)                                       | Certification - AOC     | X   |     | X             |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### Suggested Flight Standards Directorate Inspector Training Profiles

|  | Training Course   | Subject Area                      | OPS | AIR | PEL - OPS/AIR |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|
| <b>INITIAL TRAINING FOR ALL AVIATION SAFETY INSPECTORS</b>   |   |                                   |     |     |               |
|  | Flight Simulator Training Device Qualification  | Certification - AOC               | X   |     | X             |
|  | Aircrew Designated Examiner Programmes  | Certification - AOC               | X   |     | X             |
|  | Hazardous Material Training   | Certification - AOC               | X   |     | X             |
|  | Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) for Air Carrier Operations Inspectors                           | Certification - AOC               | X   |     | X             |
|  | Part 119 Management Personnel   | Certification - AOC               | X   |     | X             |
|  | Air Carrier Ops ETOPS Advanced WBT  | Certification - AOC               | X   |     | X             |
|  | Compliance and Enforcement Introduction   | Resolution of Safety Issues       | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers or Authorizations                                       | General Admin/Technical           | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Safety Management   | General Admin/Technical           | X   | X   | X             |
| <b>HELICOPTER SPECIFIC (NON EXTERNAL LOAD)</b>               |   |                                   |     |     |               |
|  | Introduction to Basic Loads   | Certification - AOC               | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Helipport Evaluation  | Certification - AOC               | X   | X   |               |
|  | General Aviation Operations Helicopter Indoctrination   | Certification - AOC               | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Helicopter VFR/IFR Refresher  | Certification - AOC               | X   |     | X             |
|  | Aircraft Structural Loads: Requirements, Analysis, Testing and Certification -- University of Kansas course | Certification - AOC               | X   | X   | X             |
| <b>AIR OPERATOR INSPECTOR SUBJECTS - DISPATCH SPECIALTY</b>  |   |                                   |     |     |               |
|  | Aircraft Dispatcher Functions   | Air Operations                    | X   |     | X             |
| <b>AIR OPERATOR INSPECTOR SUBJECTS - SIMULATOR SPECIALTY</b> |   |                                   |     |     |               |
|  | Flight Simulation Training Device Evaluation*   | Air Operators/Personnel Licensing | X   |     | X             |
|  | Advanced Flight Simulation Training Device Evaluation*  | Air Operators/Personnel Licensing | X   |     | X             |
| <b>INSPECTOR SUBJECTS - AERIAL WORK/PUBLIC USE</b>           |   |                                   |     |     |               |
|  | External Load and Agricultural Operations   | Aerial Work                       | X   | X   |               |
|  | Agricultural Aircraft Operator Certification and Surveillance   | Aerial Work                       | X   | X   |               |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### Suggested Flight Standards Directorate Inspector Training Profiles

|  | Training Course   | Subject Area                        | OPS | AIR | PEL - OPS/AIR |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|
| <b>INSPECTOR SUBJECTS - AERIAL WORK/PUBLIC USE</b>         |   |                                     |     |     |               |
|  | Air Shows Ground and Air Operations - contractor provided to FAA                        | Aerial Work                         | X   |     |               |
|  | Air Ambulance Operations Oversight (AAOO)   | Air Operations                      |     | X   |               |
|  | Air Tour Operations   | Air Operations                      | X   | X   |               |
|  | Public Aircraft Operations  | Public Operations                   | X   | X   |               |
|  | Approve a Rotorcraft Class D training Programme   | Aerial Work                         | X   |     |               |
| <b>INSPECTOR SUBJECTS - JOB FUNCTION SPECIFIC/ADVANCED</b> |   |                                     |     |     |               |
|  | Inspector flying/type rating currency - initial   | Certification/PEL                   | X   |     | X             |
|  | Inspector maintenance aircraft type training - initial                                  | Certification/AMO/Airworthiness/PEL |     | X   | X             |
|  | System Safety   | General Admin/Technical             | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Emergency Evacuation and Survival Equipment*  | Air Operations                      | X   | X   |               |
|  | Surveillance Parts 91/121/125/135 Operator  | Surveillance                        | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Advanced Aircraft Familiarization   | Airworthiness                       | X   |     | X             |
|  | Operator Contract Training Oversight  | Surveillance                        | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Night Vision Imaging System (NVIS) and Night Vision Goggle (NVG) initial pilot training | Air Operations                      | X   |     |               |
|  | Oceanic and International Operations*   | Air Operations                      | X   | X   |               |
|  | Night Vision Goggle (NVG) initial pilot training  | Air Operations                      | X   |     | X             |
|  | RVSM for Operations Inspectors of General Aviation Operators                            | Air Operations                      | X   |     |               |
|  | General Aviation Aircraft Performance Programmes  | Air Operations                      | X   |     |               |
|  | How to Conduct a Part 129 Ramp Inspection   | Foreign Operations                  | X   | X   |               |
|  | RVSM for Airworthiness Inspectors of General Aviation Operators                         | Air Operations                      |     | X   |               |
|  | Overview of Oceanic and International Operations  | Air Operations                      | X   | X   |               |
|  | CAT I, II, III Operations   | Air Operations                      | X   |     |               |
|  | Introduction to Special Navigation Authorizations                                       | Air Operations                      | X   |     |               |
|  | Aircraft Reliability Training Course  | Air Operations                      | X   | X   |               |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### Suggested Flight Standards Directorate Inspector Training Profiles

|   | Training Course  | Subject Area                | OPS | AIR | PEL - OPS/AIR |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|
| <b>CABIN SAFETY SPECIALTY</b>   |  |                             |     |     |               |
|   | Introduction To Cabin Safety Programmes  | Air Operations              | X   |     |               |
|   | Aviation Land and Water Survival School  | Air Operations              | X   | X   |               |
|   | Cabin Safety Programmes (AC OPS)   | Air Operations              | X   |     |               |
|   | Survival Factors in Aviation Accidents   | Air Operations              |     |     |               |
|   | Aircraft Cabin Safety Aircraft Investigation                                   | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   |               |
| <b>AIRWORTHINESS INSPECTOR SUBJECT - JOB FUNCTION SPECIFIC/ADVANCED</b> |  |                             |     |     |               |
|   | Flight Standards Air Carrier Evaluation Programme Orientation                  | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
|   | Suspected Unapproved Parts   | Surveillance - Air Operator |     | X   |               |
|   | Aircraft Alterations and Repairs   | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
|   | Non-Destructive Inspection and Evaluation                                      | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
|   | Aging Aircraft - Corrosion Prevention and Control Programme - Outside Provider | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
|   | Contract Maintenance And Maintenance Providers Oversight                       | Surveillance - Air Operator |     | X   |               |
|   | Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Organization                           | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
|   | Engine Condition Monitoring  | Surveillance - Air Operator |     | X   |               |
|   | General Aviation Aircraft Maintenance and Inspection Programmes                | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
|   | General Aviation Avionics and Avionics Test Equipment                          | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
|   | General Aviation Operator Airworthiness Reporting for Airworthiness Inspectors | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
|   | Aircraft Airworthiness for General Aviation Inspectors                         | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
|   | General Aviation Operator Safety Programme for Airworthiness Inspectors        | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
|   | Introduction to Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Systems                   | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
|   | Parachute Rigger Certification   | Airworthiness               |     | X   |               |
| <b>AVIONICS SPECIALTY</b>   |  |                             |     |     |               |
|   | Automatic Flight Controls (WBT)  | Avionics                    |     | X   | X             |
|   | NexGen Advanced Navigation (WBT)   | Air Operations              | X   | X   | X             |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### Suggested Flight Standards Directorate Inspector Training Profiles

|  | Training Course  | Subject Area                                 | OPS | AIR | PEL - OPS/AIR |
|--|--|--|-----|-----|---------------|
| <b>AVIONICS SPECIALTY</b>  |  |  |     |     |               |
|  | Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance Systems (contractor provided to FAA)             | Air Operations                               | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Enhanced Ground Proximity Terrain Avoidance Warning Systems - contract provider to FAA | Air Operations                               | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Elements of Avionics Major Alterations   | Air Operations                               |     | X   |               |
| <b>PERSONNEL LICENSING INSPECTOR SUBJECT - EXAMINER SPECIALTY</b>              |  |  |     |     |               |
|  | ICAO GSI Designated Examiners  | Personnel Licensing                          | X   | X   | X             |
| <b>PERSONNEL LICENSING INSPECTOR SUBJECT - TRAINING ORGANIZATION SPECIALTY</b> |  |  |     |     |               |
|  | ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI)  | ATO/Surveillance/Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X             |
| <b>RECURRENT TRAINING EXAMPLES</b>   |  |  |     |     |               |
|  | Inspector flying/type rating recurrent   | Certification/PEL                            | X   |     | X             |
|  | Maintenance aircraft and/or technology training recurrent                              | Certification/AMO/Airworthiness/PEL          |     | X   | X             |
|  | CRM Recurrent for Operations Inspectors  | Certification - AOC                          | X   |     |               |
|  | Air Carrier Operations Inspector Job Functions (Recurrent)                             | Air Operations                               | X   |     |               |
|  | Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent Training  | Resolution of Safety Issues                  | X   | X   | X             |
|  | Night Vision Goggle (NVG) Recurrent Pilot Training                                     | Air Operations                               | X   |     |               |
|  | Cockpit and Cabin Enroute Training Video   | Air Operations                               | X   | X   | X             |
|  | GPS Refresher  | Air Operations                               | X   |     |               |
| <b>JOB SPECIFIC SUBJECTS</b>   |  |  |     |     |               |
|  | Overview AFS On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques                                      | General Admin/Technical                      | X   | X   | X             |
|  | AFS OJT Techniques   | General Admin/Technical                      | X   | X   | X             |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### Suggested Flight Standards Directorate Inspector Training Profiles

|                                       | Training Course   | Subject Area                | OPS | AIR | PEL - OPS/MX |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----|-----|--------------|
| <b>JOB SPECIFIC SUBJECTS</b>          |   |                             |     |     |              |
|                                       | Briefing and Presentation Techniques (Web course 05111 is prerequisite)       | General Admin/Technical     | X   | X   |              |
|                                       | Instructor Effectiveness Training   | General Admin/Technical     | X   | X   |              |
|                                       | Principal Inspector Fundamentals (Course 22006 System Safety is prerequisite) | General Admin/Technical     | X   | X   |              |
| <b>ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION COURSES</b> |   |                             |     |     |              |
|                                       | Advanced Aircraft Accident Investigation*                                     | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X            |
|                                       | Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation*                             | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X            |
|                                       | Rotorcraft Aircraft Accident Investigation*                                   | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X            |
|                                       | Turbine Engine Accident Investigation   | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X            |
|                                       | Human Factors Principles  | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X            |
|                                       | Aviation Safety Programme Manager   | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   |     | X            |
|                                       | Advanced Rotorcraft Accident Investigation                                    | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X            |
|                                       | Experimental Aircraft Accident Investigation*                                 | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X            |
|                                       | Human Factors in Aviation maintenance -                                       | Resolution of Safety Issues |     | X   | X            |
|                                       | Advanced General Aviation Accident Investigation                              | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   |     | X            |
|                                       | Advanced Commercial Aviation Accident Investigation                           | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   |     | X            |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### Suggested Flight Standards Directorate Inspector Training Profiles Per Categories

| Course Number                               | Subject Area | Training Course  | OPS | AIR | PEL -<br>OPS/MX |
|---|--------------|--|-----|-----|-----------------|
| <b>GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL</b> |              |  |     |     |                 |
|   | A. General   | New Hire Employment Orientation<br>(Benefits, Ethics, Conduct, Discipline, Travel, | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview   | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | Introduction to Authorizing Documents  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | Introduction to Manual Management  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | Overview of Safety Management Systems  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers<br>or Authorizations           | X   | X   | X               |
| GAT STP                                     | A. General   | Safety Management  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | System Safety  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | Overview AFS On-The-Job Training<br>(OJT) Techniques                               | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | AFS OJT Techniques   | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | Briefing and Presentation Techniques (Web course<br>05111 is prerequisite)         | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | Instructor Effectiveness Training  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | A. General   | Principal Inspector Fundamentals (Course 22006<br>System Safety is prerequisite)   | X   | X   | X               |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

| Course Number   | Subject Area      | Training Course   | OPS | AIR | PEL -<br>OPS/MX |
|---|-------------------|---|-----|-----|-----------------|
| <b>AIR OPERATIONS CERTIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION</b> |                   |   |     |     |                 |
|   | B. Aerial Work    | External Load and Agricultural Operations   | X   | X   |                 |
|   | B. Aerial Work    | Agricultural Aircraft Operator Certification and Surveillance                           | X   | X   |                 |
|   | B. Aerial Work    | Air Shows Ground and Air Operations -contractor provided to FAA                         | X   |     |                 |
|   | B. Aerial Work    | Approve a Rotorcraft Class D training Programme   | X   |     |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | Oceanic and International Operations*   | X   | X   |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | NexGen Advanced Navigation (WBT)  | X   | X   | X               |
| Commercial Vendor                                     | B. Air Operations | Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance Systems (contractor provided to FAA)              | X   | X   | X               |
| Commercial Vendor                                     | B. Air Operations | Enhanced Ground Proximity Terrain   |     |     |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | Avoidance Warning Systems - contract provider   | X   | X   | X               |
|   | B. Air Operations | Elements of Avionics Major Alterations  |     | X   |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | Air Carrier Operations Inspector Job  | X   |     |                 |
| Commercial Vendor                                     | B. Air Operations | Night Vision Goggle (NVG) Recurrent Pilot Training                                      | X   |     |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | Cockpit and Cabin Enroute Training Video  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | B. Air Operations | GPS Refresher   | X   |     |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | Aircraft Dispatcher Functions   | X   |     |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | Air Ambulance Operations Oversighting (AAOO)  |     | X   |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | Air Tour Operations   | X   | X   |                 |
| Commercial Vendor                                     | B. Air Operations | Emergency Evacuation and Survival Equipment*  | X   | X   |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | Night Vision Imaging System (NVIS) and Night Vision Goggle (NVG) initial pilot training |     | X   |                 |
| Commercial Vendor                                     | B. Air Operations | Night Vision Goggle (NVG) initial pilot   | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Air Operations | RVSM for Operations Inspectors of General Aviation Operators                            | X   |     |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | General Aviation Aircraft Performance Programmes  | X   |     |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | RVSM for C. Airworthiness Inspectors of General Aviation Operators                      |     | X   |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | Overview of Oceanic and International Operations  | X   | X   |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | CAT I, II, III Operations   | X   |     |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations | Introduction to Special Navigation Authorizations                                       | X   |     |                 |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

| Course Number   | Subject Area                  | Training Course  | OPS | AIR | PEL -<br>OPS/MX |
|---|-------------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----------------|
| <b>AIR OPERATIONS CERTIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION</b> |                               |  |     |     |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations             | Introduction To Cabin Safety Programmes                                |     |     |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations             | Aviation Land and Water Survival School                                | X   | X   |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations             | Cabin Safety Programmes (AC OPS)                                       | X   |     |                 |
|   | B. Air Operations             | Survival Factors in Aviation Accidents                                 |     |     |                 |
|   | B. Air<br>Operators/Personnel | Flight Simulation Training Device                                      | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Air<br>Operators/Personnel | Advanced Flight Simulation Training                                    | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification              | Air Cargo Operations   | X   | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Crew Resource Management Introduction                                  | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Operations In                            | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | En Route Inspection Procedures   | X   | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | General Maintenance Manual   |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Minimum Equipment List (MEL)/Configuration Deviation List (CDL)        |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Personnel Training Programmes  | X   |     | x               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Airmen/Crewmember Checks and Qualifications                            | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Pilot Operating Limitations/Recent Experience                          | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Aircraft Performance Operating Limits                                  | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Dispatch/Flight Release  | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Load Manifest and Weight and Balance Control                           | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Operational Control  | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Maintenance and Inspection Programmes                                  |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Calibrated Tools and Test Equipment                                    |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Parts Pooling and Parts Borrowing                                      |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Short Term Escalation  |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Aircraft Fueling   |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Maintenance Facilities and Line Stations                               |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) and Lower Landing Minimums |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Weight and Balance   |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Records and Reporting Systems  |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Maintenance Training Programmes  |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Maintenance Personnel and Certification Requirements                   |     | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC        | Introduction to Extended Operations (ETOPS) Maintenance Programmes     |     | X   | X               |

### FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

| Course Number   | Subject Area           | Training Course   | OPS | AIR | PEL -<br>OPS/MX |
|---|------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----------------|
| <b>AIR OPERATIONS CERTIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION</b> |                        |   |     |     |                 |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Airmen Duties & Flight Deck Procedures (AC OPS)   | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation  | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation (AC OPS)   | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Flight, Duty, & Rest Requirements ( AC OPS)   | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Cabin Safety Programmes (AC OPS)  | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Flight Simulator Training Device Qualification  | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Aircrew Designated Examiner Programmes  | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Hazardous Material Training   | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums<br>(RVSM) for Air Carrier Operations   | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Part 119 Management Personnel   | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Air Carrier Ops ETOPS Advanced WBT  | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Introduction to Basic Loads   | X   | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Heliport Evaluation   | X   | X   |                 |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | General Aviation Operations Helicopter<br>Indoctrination  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Helicopter VFR/IFR Refresher  | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Aircraft Structural Loads: Requirements, Analysis,<br>Testing and Certification -- University of Kansas<br>course | X   | X   | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | CRM Recurrent for Operations Inspectors   | X   |     |                 |
| 18700 -<br>ICAOTRAINAIR                               | B. Certification - AOC | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - OPS   | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Certification - AOC | Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for C. Airworthiness<br>Inspectors  |     | X   | X               |
| 18701 -<br>ICAOTRAINAIR                               | B. Certification - AOC | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification and AMO<br>Certification - C. Airworthiness                                   |     | X   | X               |
| Commercial Vender                                     | B. Certification/PEL   | Inspector flying/type rating currency - initial   | X   |     | X               |
| Commercial Vender                                     | B. Certification/PEL   | Inspector flying/type rating recurrent  | X   |     | X               |
|   | B. Foreign Operations  | How to Conduct a Part 129 Ramp Inspection   | X   | X   |                 |
|   | B. Public Operations   | Public Aircraft Operations  | X   | X   |                 |

### FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

| Course Number  | Subject Area                              | Training Course  | OPS | AIR | PEL -<br>OPS/MX |
|--|---|--|-----|-----|-----------------|
| <b>AIRWORTHINESS CERTIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION</b> |   |  |     |     |                 |
|  |   | C. Airworthiness Directives (AD)   |     |     |                 |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          |  |     | X   | X               |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          | Engineering/Major Repairs and Alterations  |     | X   | X               |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          | Advanced Aircraft Familiarization  | X   |     | X               |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          | Flight Standards Air Carrier Evaluation Programme Orientation                        |     | X   |                 |
| Commercial Vendor                                    | C. Airworthiness                          | Aircraft Alterations and Repairs   |     | X   |                 |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          | Non-Destructive Inspection and Evaluation  |     | X   |                 |
| Commercial Vendor                                    | C. Airworthiness                          | Aging Aircraft - Corrosion Prevention and Control Programme - Outside Provider       |     | X   |                 |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          | Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Organization                                 |     | X   |                 |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          | General Aviation Aircraft Maintenance and Inspector Programmes                       |     | X   |                 |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          | General Aviation Avionics and Avionics Test Equipment                                |     | X   |                 |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          | General Aviation Operator C. Airworthiness Reporting for C. Airworthiness Inspectors |     | X   |                 |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          | Aircraft C. Airworthiness for General Aviation Inspectors                            |     | X   |                 |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          | General Aviation Operator Safety Programme for C. Airworthiness Inspectors           |     | X   |                 |
|  | C. Airworthiness                          | Introduction to Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Systems                         |     | X   |                 |
| Commercial vendor                                    | C. Airworthiness                          | Parachute Rigger Certification   |     | X   |                 |
|  | C. Avionics                               | Automatic Flight Controls (WBT)  |     | X   | X               |
|  | C. Avionics                               | Avionic Systems  | X   | X   | X               |
|  | C. Certification                          | Introduction to Air Carrier Maintenance Programmes                                   |     | X   | X               |
| Commercial Vender                                    | C. Certification/AMO/C. Airworthiness/PEL | Inspector maintenance aircraft type training - initial                               |     | X   | X               |
| Commercial Vender                                    | C. Certification/AMO/C. Airworthiness/PEL | Maintenance aircraft and/or technology training recurrent                            |     | X   | X               |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

| Course Number                               | Subject Area  | Training Course  | OPS | AIR | PEL -<br>OPS/MX |
|---|---|--|-----|-----|-----------------|
| <b>PERSONNEL LICENSING</b>                  |   |  |     |     |                 |
| FY-17 -18718 - ICAO GSI<br>TRAINAIR STP TBD | D. ATO/Surveillance/H.<br>Resolution of Safety Issues | ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI)                                | X   | X   | X               |
| 18710 - ICAO<br>TRAINAIR STP                | D. Personnel Licensing                                | ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing   | X   | X   | X               |
| FY16 ICAO GSI -<br>TRAINAIR STP TBD         | D. Personnel Licensing                                | ICAO GSI Designated Examiners  | X   | X   | X               |
| <b>SURVEILLANCE</b>                         |   |  |     |     |                 |
|   | G. Surveillance                                       | Surveillance Parts 91/121/125/135 Operator                                   | X   | X   | X               |
|   | G. Surveillance                                       | Operator Contract Training Oversight   | X   | X   | X               |
|   | G. Surveillance                                       | Work Tracking System Note: GCAA should substitute its version of this course | X   | X   | X               |
|   | G. Surveillance – Air<br>Operator                     | Suspected Unapproved Parts   |     | X   |                 |
|   | G. Surveillance – Air<br>Operator                     | Contract Maintenance And Maintenance Providers Oversight                     |     | X   |                 |
|   | G. Surveillance – Air<br>Operator                     | Engine Condition Monitoring  |     | X   |                 |
|   | G. Surveillance – Air<br>Operator                     | Foreign Aircraft Safety Assessment Programme                                 | X   | X   | X               |
| <b>RESOLUTION OF SAFETY CONCERNS</b>        |   |  |     |     |                 |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Aircraft Accident Investigation  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Compliance and Enforcement Introduction                                      | X   | X   | X               |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Aircraft Cabin Safety Aircraft Investigation                                 | X   | X   |                 |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent<br>Issues                               | X   | X   | X               |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Advanced Aircraft Accident Investigation*                                    | X   | X   | X               |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation*                            | X   | X   | X               |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Rotorcraft Aircraft Accident Investigation*                                  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Turbine Engine Accident Investigation  | X   | X   | X               |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Human Factors Principles   | X   | X   | X               |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Aviation Safety Programme Manager  | v   |     | v               |
|   | H. Resolution of Safety                               | Advanced Rotorcraft Accident   |     |     |                 |

**FORMAL COURSE PROFILES - FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG**

| Course Number                        | Subject Area                      | Training Course                                  | OPS | AIR | PEL-<br>OPS/MX |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----|-----|----------------|
| <b>RESOLUTION OF SAFETY CONCERNS</b> |                                   |  |     |     |                |
|                                      | H. Resolution of Safety           | Experimental Aircraft Accident Investigation*    | X   | X   | X              |
|                                      | H. Resolution of Safety<br>Issues | Human Factors in Aviation maintenance -          |     | X   | X              |
|                                      | H. Resolution of Safety           | Advanced General Aviation Accident Investigation | X   |     | X              |
|                                      | H. Resolution of Safety           | Advanced Commercial Aviation Accident            | X   |     | X              |

FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

APPENDIX B2 FORMAL COURSE PROFILES FOR AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

Suggested Inspector Training Profiles – Aerodromes, ANS and AVSEC

| Course Number  | Training Course                                      | Subject Area                                | AGA | ATS | AET | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|--|--|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| <b>INITIAL TRAINING FOR ALL AVIATION SAFETY INSPECTORS</b> |  |   |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | New Hire Employment Orientation or Indoctrination    | General Admin/Technical                     | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|  | Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview                       | General Admin/Technical                     | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|  | Aircraft Accident Investigation                      | Resolution of Safety Issues                 | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   |       |
|  | Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)                  | Resolution of Safety Issues                 | X   | X   | X   | X   |     |       |
|  | ICAO Aerodrome Certification                         | Certification - Aerodrome                   | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Air Traffic Service Provider Certification           | Certification - ATSP                        |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
|  | AEROTEL Service Provider Certification               | Certification - Aerotel ISP                 |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
|  | AEROMET Service Provider Certification               | Certification - AEROMET SP                  |     |     |     | X   |     |       |
|  | AIM Provider Certification                           | Certification - AIMP                        |     |     |     |     | X   |       |
|  | National Civil Aviation Security Programme Workshop  | Certification/Approval - AVSEC              |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
|  | ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing                         | Personnel Licensing/Surveillance/Resolution |     | X   | X   |     |     |       |
|  | Competence Assessment                                | Competence Assessment /Resolution of        | X   |     |     | X   | X   | X     |
|  | Aviation Security Certification Systems Workshop     | Personnel Licensing/Surveillance/Resolution |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
|  | Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors            | General Admin/Technical                     | X   | X   |     | X   |     |       |
|  | Introduction to Authorizing                          | General Admin/Technical                     | X   | X   |     | X   |     |       |
|  | Introduction to Manual Management                    | General Admin/Technical                     | X   | X   |     | X   |     |       |
|  | Work Tracking System Note: CAA should substitute its | Surveillance                                | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

|  |   |                            |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | version of this course                  |                            |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Airport Systems and Planning            | Certification - Aerodromes | X |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Airport Design and Construction         | Certification - Aerodromes | X |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire fighting | Certification - Aerodromes | X |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Airport Emergency Procedures            | Certification - Aerodrome  | X |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Airside Driving                         | Certification -            | X |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Wildlife Hazard Management              | Certification - Aerodrome  | X |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SMS                                     | Certification - Aerodrome  | X |  |  |  |  |  |

|  | Training Course                                  | Subject Area                   | AGA | ATS | AET | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|--|--|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| <b>INITIAL TRAINING FOR ALL AVIATION SAFETY INSPECTORS</b> |  |                                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Establishment of an Aerodrome Manual             | Certification - Aerodrome      | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | PANS Aerodrome                                   | Certification -                | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Airport Maintenance-                             | Certification -                | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Apron Management                                 | Certification - Aerodrome      | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Airport Lighting and Power Generator             | Certification - Aerodrome      | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Introduction to Aeronautical Charts              | Certification - Aerodrome      | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Overview of Safety Management Systems            | General Admin/Technical        | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|  | Airport Operations                               | Certification -                | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Aerodrome Control                                | Certification - ATSP           |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
|  | Approach Surveillance Radar Refresher/Radar      | Certification - ATSP           |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
|  | Area Control                                     | Certification - ATSP           |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
|  | VOR/DME Concepts                                 | Certification –                |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
|  | Radar (Surveillance) Concepts                    | Certification – AERO SP        |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
|  | ILS Concepts                                     | Certification –                |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
|  | Airport Security Programme Workshop              | Certification/Approval - AVSEC |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
|  | AVSEC Security Certification Systems             | Certification/Approval - AVSEC |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
|  | Airport Pavement Evaluation                      | Surveillance                   | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Obstacle Evaluation and Airspace Analysis        | Surveillance                   | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | National Civil Aviation Security Quality Control | Surveillance                   |     |     |     |     |     | X     |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

|  |   |                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | National Inspectors   | Surveillance                |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|  | ATS Inspector   | Surveillance                |   | X |   |   |   |   |
|  | Met Inspector   | Surveillance                |   |   |   | X |   |   |
|  | AIS Inspector   | Surveillance                |   |   |   |   | X |   |
|  | CNS Maintenance Engineer/Technician Surveillance (Inspector)          | Surveillance                |   |   | X |   |   |   |
|  | International Technical Surveillance Programme                        | Surveillance                |   |   | X |   |   |   |
|  | Compliance and Enforcement  | Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |
|  | Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers or Authorizations | General Admin/Technical     | X | X | X | X | X | X |
|  | Safety Management   | General Admin/Technical     | X | X | X | X | X | X |

**FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC**

|  | Training Course                         | Subject Area              | AGA | ATS | AET | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|--|---|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| <b>AERODROME INSPECTOR SUBJECT - JOB FUNCTION SPECIFIC</b>         |   |                           |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Heliport Evaluation                     | Certification - Aerodrome | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Helideck Inspection Awareness           | Certification - Aerodrome | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| <b>AERODROME INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – ENGINEERING SPECIALTY</b>        |   |                           |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Airport Systems and Planning            | Certification - Aerodrome | X   |     |     |     |     | X     |
|  | Airport Design and Construction         | Certification - Aerodrome | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Airport Maintenance                     | Certification - Aerodrome | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| <b>AERODROME INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – EMERGENCY SERVICES SPECIALTY</b> |   |                           |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting | Certification - Aerodrome | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Advanced Aircraft Rescue and Fire       | Certification - Aerodrome | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Airport Emergency Procedures            | Surveillance              | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| <b>ATS INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – SAR SPECIALTY</b>                      |   |                           |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Aeronautical Search and Rescue          | Certification -ATSP       |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
| <b>ATS INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – FLIGHT PROCEDURE DESIGN SPECIALTY</b>  |   |                           |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | PDO Approval                            | ATS Special Approvals     |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
|  | Basic ICAO PANS OPS                     | ATS Special Approvals     |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
|  | Advanced PANS OPS using                 | ATS Special Approvals     |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
| <b>AEROMET INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – MET OBSERVATION SPECIALTY</b>      |   |                           |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Basic Training Course for Met           | Certification - AEROMET   |     |     |     | X   |     |       |
| <b>AEROMET INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – MET FOREASTING SPECIALTY</b>       |   |                           |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | Aeronautical Meteorology                | Certification - AEROMET   |     |     |     | X   |     |       |
| <b>AEROMET INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – JOB FUNCTION SPECIFIC/ADVANCED</b> |   |                           |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | AEROMET Facility Validation/Approval    | AEROMET Special Approvals |     |     |     | X   |     |       |
| <b>AEROTEL INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – NAVIGATION SPECIALTY</b>           |   |                           |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|  | VOR/DME Concepts                        | Certification – AERO SP   |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
|  | GNSS                                    | Certification – AERO SP   |     |     | X   |     |     |       |

**FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC**

|   | <b>Training Course</b>              | <b>Subject Area</b>     | <b>AGA</b> | <b>ATS</b> | <b>AET</b> | <b>MET</b> | <b>AIS</b> | <b>AVSEC</b> |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
|   | ILS Concepts                        | Certification – AERO SP |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
| <b>AEROTEL INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – SURVEILLANCE SPECIALTY</b>  |                                     |                         |            |            |            |            |            |              |
|   | Radar (Surveillance) Concepts       | Certification – AERO SP |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
| <b>AEROTEL INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – COMMUNICATION SPECIALTY</b> |                                     |                         |            |            |            |            |            |              |
|   | Aeronautical Fixed Service Operator | Certification – AERO SP |            |            | X          |            |            |              |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

|  | Training Course | Subject Area | AGA | ATS | AEL | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|--|-----------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
|--|-----------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|

| AEROTEL INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – JOB FUNCTION SPECIFIC/ADVANCED             |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   | AEROTEL Facility Approval/Validation          | AEROTEL Special Approvals                    |   |   | X |   |   |   |
| AIS INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – PUBLICATIONS SPECIALTY                         |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | AIM Documentation /Editing/Text               | Certification – AIM SP                       |   |   |   |   | X |   |
| AIS INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – CHARTING SPECIALTY                             |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Basic AIS Cartography                         | Certification – AIM SP                       |   |   |   |   | X |   |
|   | Advanced AIS Cartography                      | Certification – AIM SP                       |   |   |   |   | X |   |
| AVSEC INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – JOB FUNCTION SPECIFIC/ADVANCED               |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Threat Assessment and Risk                    | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | AVSEC   | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | Security                                      | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | In flight Security                            | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | Dangerous Goods                               | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | ASTP Crises                                   | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | ASTP Instructor                               | General Admin/Technical                      |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | AVSEC PMC                                     | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | Cargo and Mail                                | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
| PERSONNEL LICENSING INSPECTOR SUBJECT - EXAMINER SPECIALTY              |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | ICAO GSI Designated                           | Personnel Licensing                          | X | X | X | X | X |   |
| PERSONNEL LICENSING INSPECTOR SUBJECT - TRAINING ORGANIZATION SPECIALTY |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI) | ATO/Surveillance/Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X |   |
| RECURRENT TRAINING EXAMPLES   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent Training | Resolution of Safety Issues                  | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| JOB SPECIFIC SUBJECT SUBJECTS   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Overview On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques | General Admin/Technical                      | X | X |   |   |   | X |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

|  | Training Course   | Subject Area            | AGA | ATS | AEL | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|--|---|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
|  | OJT Techniques  | General Admin/Technical | X   | X   |     |     |     | X     |
|  | Briefing and Presentation Techniques (Web course 05111 is prerequisite) | General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|  | Instructor Effectiveness Training                                       | General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |

|   | Training Course   | Subject Area                | AGA | ATS | AEL | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
|   | Principal Inspector Fundamentals (Course 22006 System Safety is prerequisite) | General Admin/Technical     | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| <b>ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION COURSES - TAUGHT AT TSI</b> |   |                             |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|   | Advanced Aircraft Accident  | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|   | Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation*                             | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|   | Human Factors Principles  | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|   | Aviation Safety Programme   | Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |

| <b>AERODROME INSPECTOR SUBJECT - JOB FUNCTION SPECIFIC</b>         |                                 |                           |   |  |  |  |  |   |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|
|  | Heliport Evaluation             | Certification - Aerodrome | X |  |  |  |  |   |
|  | Helideck Inspection             | Certification - Aerodrome | X |  |  |  |  |   |
| <b>AERODROME INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – ENGINEERING SPECIALTY</b>        |                                 |                           |   |  |  |  |  |   |
|  | Airport Systems and Planning    | Certification - Aerodrome | X |  |  |  |  | X |
|  | Airport Design and Construction | Certification - Aerodrome | X |  |  |  |  |   |
|  | Airport Maintenance             | Certification - Aerodrome | X |  |  |  |  |   |
| <b>AERODROME INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – EMERGENCY SERVICES SPECIALTY</b> |                                 |                           |   |  |  |  |  |   |
|  | Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire  | Certification - Aerodrome | X |  |  |  |  |   |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

|  |  |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|
|  | Fighting                                   |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|  | Advanced Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting | Certification - Aerodrome | X |   |  |   |  |  |
|  | Airport Emergency Procedures               | Surveillance              | X |   |  |   |  |  |
| <b>ATS INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – SAR SPECIALTY</b>                      |  |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|  | Aeronautical Search and Rescue             | Certification -ATSP       |   | X |  |   |  |  |
| <b>ATS INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – FLIGHT PROCEDURE DESIGN SPECIALTY</b>  |  |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|  | PDO Approval                               | ATS Special Approvals     |   | X |  |   |  |  |
|  | Basic ICAO PANS OPS                        | ATS Special Approvals     |   | X |  |   |  |  |
|  | Advanced PANS OPS using                    | ATS Special Approvals     |   | X |  |   |  |  |
| <b>AEROMET INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – MET OBSERVATION SPECIALTY</b>      |  |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|  | Basic Training Course for Met              | Certification - AEROMET   |   |   |  | X |  |  |
| <b>AEROMET INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – MET FOREASTING SPECIALTY</b>       |  |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|  | Aeronautical Meteorology                   | Certification - AEROMET   |   |   |  | X |  |  |
| <b>AEROMET INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – JOB FUNCTION SPECIFIC/ADVANCED</b> |  |                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|  | AEROMET Facility Validation/Approval       | AEROMET Special Approvals |   |   |  | X |  |  |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

|  | Training Course | Subject Area | AGA | ATS | AET | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|--|-----------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
|--|-----------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|

| AEROTEL INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – NAVIGATION SPECIALTY                       |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   | VOR/DME Concepts                              | Certification – AEROTEL                      |   |   | X |   |   |   |
|   | GNSS  | Certification – AEROTEL                      |   |   | X |   |   |   |
|   | ILS Concepts                                  | Certification – AEROTEL                      |   |   | X |   |   |   |
| AEROTEL INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – SURVEILLANCE SPECIALTY                     |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Radar (Surveillance)                          | Certification – AEROTEL                      |   |   | X |   |   |   |
| AEROTEL INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – COMMUNICATION SPECIALTY                    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Aeronautical Fixed Service Operator           | Certification – AEROTEL SP                   |   |   | X |   |   |   |
| AEROTEL INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – JOB FUNCTION SPECIFIC/ADVANCED             |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | AEROTEL Facility Approval/Validation          | AEROTEL Special Approvals                    |   |   | X |   |   |   |
| AIS INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – PUBLICATIONS SPECIALTY                         |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | AIM Documentation                             | Certification – AIM SP                       |   |   |   |   | X |   |
| AIS INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – CHARTING SPECIALTY                             |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Basic AIS Cartography                         | Certification – AIM SP                       |   |   |   |   | X |   |
|   | Advanced AIS Cartography                      | Certification – AIM SP                       |   |   |   |   | X |   |
| AVSEC INSPECTOR SUBJECTS – JOB FUNCTION SPECIFIC/ADVANCED               |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Threat Assessment and Risk                    | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | AVSEC   | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | Security                                      | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | In flight Security                            | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | Dangerous Goods                               | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | ASTP Crises                                   | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | ASTP Instructor                               | General Admin/Technical                      |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | AVSEC PMC                                     | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
|   | Cargo and Mail                                | AVSEC Special Approval                       |   |   |   |   |   | X |
| PERSONNEL LICENSING INSPECTOR SUBJECT - EXAMINER SPECIALTY              |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | ICAO GSI Designated                           | Personnel Licensing                          | X | X | X | X | X |   |
| PERSONNEL LICENSING INSPECTOR SUBJECT - TRAINING ORGANIZATION SPECIALTY |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI) | ATO/Surveillance/Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X |   |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

|  | Training Course | Subject Area | AGA | ATS | AET | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|--|-----------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
|--|-----------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|

| RECURRENT TRAINING EXAMPLES                    |   |                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent Training                                 | Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| JOB SPECIFIC SUBJECT SUBJECTS                  |   |                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  | Overview On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques                                 | General Admin/Technical     | X | X |   |   |   | X |
|  | OJT Techniques  | General Admin/Technical     | X | X |   |   |   | X |
|  | Briefing and Presentation Techniques (Web course 05111 is prerequisite)       | General Admin/Technical     | X | X | X | X | X | X |
|  | Instructor Effectiveness Training   | General Admin/Technical     | X | X | X | X | X | X |
|  | Principal Inspector Fundamentals (Course 22006 System Safety is prerequisite) | General Admin/Technical     | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION COURSES - TAUGHT AT TSI |   |                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  | Advanced Aircraft Accident  | Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |
|  | Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation*                             | Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |
|  | Human Factors Principles  | Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |
|  | Aviation Safety Programme   | Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

### AERO\_ANS\_AVSEC TRAINING PROFILES AS PER CATEGORIES

|   | Training Course   | Training Area               | AGA | ATS | AET | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| <b>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND TECHNICAL FUNCTIONS</b> |   |                             |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|   | New Hire Employment Orientation or Indoctrination                             | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|   | Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview  | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|   | Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors                                     | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   |     | X   |     |       |
|   | Introduction to Authorizing   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   |     | X   |     |       |
|   | Introduction to Manual Management   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   |     | X   |     |       |
|   | Overview of Safety Management Systems   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|   | Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers or Authorizations         | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|   | Safety Management   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|   | Overview On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques                                 | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   |     |     |     | X     |
|   | OJT Techniques  | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   |     |     |     | X     |
|   | Briefing and Presentation Techniques (Web course 05111 is prerequisite)       | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|   | Instructor Effectiveness Training   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
|   | Principal Inspector Fundamentals (Course 22006 System Safety is prerequisite) | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| <b>SERVICE PROVIDER CERTIFICATION</b>                 |   |                             |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|   | AIM Documentation /Editing/Text   | B - Certification – AIM SP  |     |     |     |     | X   |       |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

|                                       |  |                                |            |            |            |            |            |              |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
|                                       | Basic AIS Cartography                      | B - Certification – AIM SP     |            |            |            |            | X          |              |
|                                       | Advanced AIS Cartography                   | B - Certification – AIM SP     |            |            |            |            | X          |              |
|                                       | AEROMET Service Provider Certification     | B - Certification - AEROMET SP |            |            |            | X          |            |              |
|                                       | AEROTEL Service Provider Certification     | B - Certification - AEROTELSP  |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
|                                       | AIM Provider Certification                 | B - Certification - AIMP       |            |            |            |            | X          |              |
|                                       | Air Traffic Service Provider Certification | B - Certification - ATSP       |            | X          |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | ICAO Aerodrome Certification               | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | <b>Training Course</b>                     | <b>Training Area</b>           | <b>AGA</b> | <b>ATS</b> | <b>AET</b> | <b>MET</b> | <b>AIS</b> | <b>AVSEC</b> |
| <b>SERVICE PROVIDER CERTIFICATION</b> |  |                                |            |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Airport Maintenance-Pavement               | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Apron Management                           | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Airport Lighting and Power Generator       | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Introduction to Aeronautical Charts        | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Airport Operations                         | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Heliport Evaluation                        | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Helideck Inspection                        | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Airport Systems and                        | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            | X            |
|                                       | Airport Design and                         | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Airport Maintenance                        | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting    | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Advanced Aircraft Rescue and Fire          | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Airport Systems and Planning               | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Airport Design and Construction            | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire fighting    | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Airport Emergency Procedures               | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Airside Driving                            | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Wildlife Hazard Management                 | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | SMS  | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|                                       | Establishment of an                        | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X          |            |            |            |            |              |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

|   |   |  |            |            |            |            |            |              |
|---|---|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
|   | Aerodrome Manual                            |  |            |            |            |            |            |              |
|   | PANS Aerodrome                              | B - Certification - Aerodromes             | X          |            |            |            |            |              |
|   | Basic Training Course for Met Observers     | B - Certification - AEROMET                |            |            |            | X          |            |              |
|   | Aeronautical Meteorology                    | B - Certification - AEROMET                |            |            |            | X          |            |              |
|   | Aerodrome Control                           | B - Certification - ATS SP                 |            | X          |            |            |            |              |
|   | Approach Surveillance Radar Refresher/Radar | B - Certification - ATS SP                 |            | X          |            |            |            |              |
|   | Area Control Surveillance Refresher         | B - Certification - ATS SP                 |            | X          |            |            |            |              |
|   | VOR/DME Concepts                            | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
|   | Radar (Surveillance) Concepts               | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
|   | ILS Concepts                                | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
|   | VOR/DME Concepts                            | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
|   | GNSS  | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
|   | ILS Concepts                                | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
|   | <b>Training Course</b>                      | <b>Training Area</b>                       | <b>AGA</b> | <b>ATS</b> | <b>AET</b> | <b>MET</b> | <b>AIS</b> | <b>AVSEC</b> |
| <b>SERVICE PROVIDER CERTIFICATION</b>   |   |  |            |            |            |            |            |              |
|   | Radar (Surveillance) Concepts               | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
|   | Aeronautical Fixed Service Operator         | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
| <b>SPECIAL OPERATIONS AND APPROVALS</b> |   |  |            |            |            |            |            |              |
|   | AEROMET Facility Validation/Approval        | C - AEROMET Operations & Special Approvals |            |            |            | X          |            |              |
|   | AEROTEL Facility Approval/Validation        | C - AEROTEL Operations & Special Approvals |            |            | X          |            |            |              |
|   | Advanced PANS OPS using                     | C - ATS Operations & Special Approvals     |            | X          |            |            |            |              |
|   | PDO Approval                                | C - ATS Operations & Special Approvals     |            | X          |            |            |            |              |
|   | Basic ICAO PANS OPS                         | C - ATS Operations & Special Approvals     |            | X          |            |            |            |              |
|   | Aeronautical Search and Rescue              | C - ATS Operations & Special Approvals     |            | X          |            |            |            |              |
|   | Threat Assessment and Risk Management       | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |            |            |            |            |            | X            |
|   | AVSEC Management                            | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |            |            |            |            |            | X            |
|   | Security Management System                  | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |            |            |            |            |            | X            |
|   | In flight Security                          | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |            |            |            |            |            | X            |
|   | Dangerous Goods                             | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |            |            |            |            |            | X            |
|   | ASTP Crises Management                      | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |            |            |            |            |            | X            |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

|  |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |              |   |
|--|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|---|
|  | ASTP Instructor  | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval                          |            |            |            |            |            |              | X |
|  | AVSEC PMC  | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval                          |            |            |            |            |            |              | X |
|  | Cargo and Mail Security  | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval                          |            |            |            |            |            |              | X |
|  | National Civil Aviation Security Programme                                     | C - Certification/Approval - AVSEC                               |            |            |            |            |            |              | X |
|  | Airport Security Programme   | C - Certification/Approval - AVSEC                               |            |            |            |            |            |              | X |
|  | AVSEC Security Certification Systems   | C - Certification/Approval - AVSEC                               |            |            |            |            |            |              | X |
| <b>PERSONNEL LICENSING AND COMPETENCE ASSESSMENT</b> |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |              |   |
|  | ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI)                                  | D - ATO/Surveillance/Resolution of Safety Issues                 | X          | X          | X          | X          | X          |              |   |
|  | Competence Assessment  | D - Competence Assessment /Resolution of Safety Issues           | X          |            |            | X          | X          | X            |   |
|  | ICAO GSI Designated Examiners  | D - Personnel Licensing  | X          | X          | X          | X          | X          |              |   |
|  | ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing   | D - Personnel Licensing/Surveillance/Resolution of Safety Issues |            | X          | X          |            |            |              |   |
|  | Aviation Security Certification Systems Workshop                               | D - Personnel Licensing/Surveillance/Resolution of Safety Issues |            |            |            |            |            |              | X |
|  | <b>Training Course</b>   | <b>Training Area</b>   | <b>AGA</b> | <b>ATS</b> | <b>AET</b> | <b>MET</b> | <b>AIS</b> | <b>AVSEC</b> |   |
| <b>SURVEILLANCE</b>                                  |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |              |   |
|  | Work Tracking System<br>Note: CAA should substitute its version of this course | E - Surveillance   | X          | X          | X          | X          | X          | X            | X |
|  | Airport Pavement Evaluation  | E - Surveillance   | X          |            |            |            |            |              |   |
|  | Obstacle Evaluation and Airspace Analysis                                      | E - Surveillance   | X          |            |            |            |            |              |   |
|  | National Civil Aviation Security Quality Control Programme                     | E - Surveillance   |            |            |            |            |            |              | X |
|  | National Inspectors  | E - Surveillance   |            |            |            |            |            |              | X |
|  | ATS Inspector  | E - Surveillance   |            | X          |            |            |            |              |   |
|  | Met Inspector  | E - Surveillance   |            |            |            | X          |            |              |   |
|  | AIS Inspector  | E - Surveillance   |            |            |            |            | X          |              |   |
|  | CNS Maintenance Engineer/Technician Surveillance                               | E - Surveillance   |            |            | X          |            |            |              |   |
|  | International Technical Surveillance   | E - Surveillance   |            |            | X          |            |            |              |   |
|  | Airport Emergency Procedures   | E - Surveillance   | X          |            |            |            |            |              |   |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

| RESOLUTION OF SAFETY ISSUES |   |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                             | Aircraft Accident Investigation                   | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X |   |
|                             | Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)               | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X |   |   |
|                             | Compliance and Enforcement                        | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |
|                             | Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent Training     | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| RESOLUTION OF SAFETY ISSUES |   |                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                             | Advanced Aircraft Accident                        | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |
|                             | Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation* | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |
|                             | Human Factors Principles                          | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |
|                             | Aviation Safety Programme Manager                 | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X | X | X | X | X | X |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

### Suggested AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC Inspector Training Profiles Per Category

| Course Number   | Training Course   | Training Area               | AGA | ATS | AET | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| <b>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND TECHNICAL FUNCTIONS</b> |   |                             |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| CAA Specific  | New Hire Employment Orientation (Benefits, Ethics, Conduct, Discipline, Travel, Security, Unions, etc.) | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| 27100177  | Intro to ICAO and CAA Overview  | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| 27032   | Interpersonal Competencies for Inspectors   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   |     | X   |     |       |
| 27034   | Introduction to Authorizing Documents   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   |     | X   |     |       |
| 27035   | Introduction to Manual Management   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   |     | X   |     |       |
| 27100028  | Overview of Safety Management Systems   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| 27100141  | Introduction to Exemptions, Deviations, and Waivers or Authorizations                                   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| ICAO TRAINAI -STP                                     | Safety Management   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| 27100186  | Overview On-The-Job Training (OJT) Techniques   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   |     |     |     | X     |
| 25702   | OJT Techniques  | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   |     |     |     | X     |
| 14010   | Briefing and Presentation Techniques (Web course 05111 is prerequisite)                                 | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| 10526   | Instructor Effectiveness Training   | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| 25704   | Principal Inspector Fundamentals (Course 22006 System Safety is prerequisite)                           | A - General Admin/Technical | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| <b>SERVICE PROVIDER CERTIFICATION</b>                 |   |                             |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| United ATS Cairo                                      | AIM Documentation /Editing/Text Production  | B - Certification – AIM SP  |     |     |     |     | X   |       |
| United ATS Cairo                                      | Basic AIS Cartography   | B - Certification – AIM SP  |     |     |     |     | X   |       |
| United ATS Cairo                                      | Advanced AIS Cartography  | B - Certification – AIM SP  |     |     |     |     | X   |       |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

| Course Number                         | Training Course                            | Training Area                  | AGA | ATS | AET | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| TBD                                   | AEROMET Service Provider Certification     | B - Certification - AEROMET SP |     |     |     | X   |     |       |
| TBD                                   | AEROTEL Service Provider Certification     | B - Certification - AEROTELSP  |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| TBD                                   | AIM Provider Certification                 | B - Certification - AIMP       |     |     |     |     | X   |       |
| GAT STP                               | Air Traffic Service Provider Certification | B - Certification - ATSP       |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
| GAT STP                               | ICAO Aerodrome Certification               | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| <b>SERVICE PROVIDER CERTIFICATION</b> |  |                                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | Airport Maintenance-Pavement               | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | Apron Management                           | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | Airport Lighting and Power Generator       | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | Introduction to Aeronautical Charts        | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | Airport Operations                         | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| TSI-1001                              | Heliport Evaluation                        | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| HC-A                                  | Helideck Inspection                        | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| SAA/UCB                               | Airport Systems and Planning               | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     | X     |
| SAA/UCB                               | Airport Design and Construction            | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | Airport Maintenance                        | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting    | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| United ATS Cairo                      | Advanced Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting | B - Certification - Aerodrome  | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| SAA/UCB                               | Airport Systems and Planning               | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| SAA/UCB                               | Airport Design and Construction            | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| 30201042                              | Basic Aircraft Rescue and Fire fighting    | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | Airport Emergency Procedures               | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | Airside Driving                            | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT/ERAU                              | Wildlife Hazard Management                 | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | SMS  | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | Establishment of an Aerodrome Manual       | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                   | PANS Aerodrome                             | B - Certification - Aerodromes | X   |     |     |     |     |       |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

| Course Number                           | Training Course  | Training Area                              | AGA | ATS | AET | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|---|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| GAT                                     | Basic Training Course for Met Observers                      | B - Certification - AEROMET                |     |     |     | X   |     |       |
| TBD                                     | Aeronautical Meteorology Forecasting                         | B - Certification - AEROMET                |     |     |     | X   |     |       |
| GAT                                     | Aerodrome Control Refresher                                  | B - Certification - ATS SP                 |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
| GAT/15503                               | Approach Surveillance Radar Refresher/Radar Approach Control | B - Certification - ATS SP                 |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                     | Area Control Surveillance Refresher                          | B - Certification - ATS SP                 |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
| 41915001                                | VOR/DME Concepts   | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| 42078001                                | Radar (Surveillance) Concepts                                | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| 41916001                                | ILS Concepts   | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| 41915001                                | VOR/DME Concepts   | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| GAT                                     | GNSS   | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| 41916001                                | ILS Concepts   | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| <b>SERVICE PROVIDER CERTIFICATION</b>   |  |  |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| 42078001                                | Radar (Surveillance) Concepts                                | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| GAT                                     | Aeronautical Fixed Service Operator                          | B - Certification – AEROTEL SP             |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| <b>SPECIAL OPERATIONS AND APPROVALS</b> |  |  |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| TBD                                     | AEROMET Facility Validation/Approval                         | C - AEROMET Operations & Special Approvals |     |     |     | X   |     |       |
| TBD                                     | AEROTEL Facility Approval/Validation                         | C - AEROTEL Operations & Special Approvals |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| 15320002                                | Advanced PANS OPS using                                      | C - ATS Operations & Special Approvals     |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
| TBD                                     | PDO Approval   | C - ATS Operations & Special Approvals     |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
| 15310001                                | Basic ICAO PANS OPS  | C - ATS Operations & Special Approvals     |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                     | Aeronautical Search and Rescue Operations                    | C - ATS Operations & Special Approvals     |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
| GAT                                     | Threat Assessment and Risk Management                        | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| GAT                                     | AVSEC Management   | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| GAT                                     | Security Management System                                   | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| GAT                                     | In flight Security   | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| GAT                                     | Dangerous Goods  | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| GAT                                     | ASTP Crises Management                                       | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| GAT                                     | ASTP Instructor  | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval    |     |     |     |     |     | X     |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

| Course Number  | Training Course  | Training Area  | AGA | ATS | AET | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|--|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| GAT  | AVSEC PMC  | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval                          |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| GAT  | Cargo and Mail Security  | C - AVSEC operations & Special Approval                          |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| TBD  | National Civil Aviation Security Programme                                     | C - Certification/Approval - AVSEC                               |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| GAT  | Airport Security Programme Workshop  | C - Certification/Approval - AVSEC                               |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| GAT  | AVSEC Security Certification Systems   | C - Certification/Approval - AVSEC                               |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| <b>PERSONNEL LICENSING AND COMPETENCE ASSESSMENT</b> |  |  |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| FY-17 -18718 - IGSI TRAINAIR STP                     | ICAO GSI Approved Training Organization (GSI)                                  | D - ATO/Surveillance/Resolution of Safety Issues                 | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   |       |
|  | Competence Assessment  | D - Competence Assessment /Resolution of Safety Issues           | X   |     |     | X   | X   | X     |
| FY16 GSI - TRAINAIR STP                              | ICAO GSI Designated Examiners  | D - Personnel Licensing  | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   |       |
| 18710 - GAT STP                                      | ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing   | D - Personnel Licensing/Surveillance/Resolution of Safety Issues |     | X   | X   |     |     |       |
| GAT  | Aviation Security Certification Systems Workshop                               | D - Personnel Licensing/Surveillance/Resolution of Safety Issues |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| <b>SURVEILLANCE</b>                                  |  |  |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| 21000054   | Work Tracking System<br>Note: CAA should substitute its version of this course | E - Surveillance   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| GAT  | Airport Pavement Evaluation  | E - Surveillance   | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| 6000001  | Obstacle Evaluation and Airspace Analysis                                      | E - Surveillance   | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| GAT  | National Civil Aviation Security Quality Control Programme Workshop            | E - Surveillance   |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| GAT  | National Inspectors  | E - Surveillance   |     |     |     |     |     | X     |
| GAT  | ATS Inspector  | E - Surveillance   |     | X   |     |     |     |       |
| GAT  | Met Inspector  | E - Surveillance   |     |     |     | X   |     |       |
| GAT  | AIS Inspector  | E - Surveillance   |     |     |     |     | X   |       |
| 15412606   | CNS Maintenance Engineer/Technician Surveillance (Inspector)                   | E - Surveillance   |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| 15412607   | International Technical Surveillance Programme                                 | E - Surveillance   |     |     | X   |     |     |       |
| GAT  | Airport Emergency Procedures   | E - Surveillance   | X   |     |     |     |     |       |
| <b>RESOLUTION OF SAFETY ISSUES</b>                   |  |  |     |     |     |     |     |       |

## FORMAL COURSE PROFILES – AERODROME\_ANS\_AVSEC

| Course Number                      | Training Course                                   | Training Area                   | AGA | ATS | AET | MET | AIS | AVSEC |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| 35                                 | Aircraft Accident Investigation                   | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   |       |
| FAA - 15209001                     | Resolution of Safety Concerns (RSC)               | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   |     |       |
| 27100140                           | Compliance and Enforcement Introduction           | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| 21000087                           | Compliance and Enforcement Recurrent Training     | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| <b>RESOLUTION OF SAFETY ISSUES</b> |   |                                 |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| TSI-00003                          | Advanced Aircraft Accident Investigation*         | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| TSI-00008                          | Human Factors in Aircraft Accident Investigation* | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| TSI-00037                          | Human Factors Principles                          | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |
| TSI-00038                          | Aviation Safety Programme Manager                 | F - Resolution of Safety Issues | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   | X     |

## **APPENDIX C - JOB TASK PROFILES**

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY         | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|------------------|-----------|---|
| 1   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.000     | Attend initial hire employee orientation - CAA specific   |
| 2   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.001     | Employee Benefits   |
| 3   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.002     | Time and Attendance   |
| 4   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.003     | Employee Training and Development   |
| 5   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.004     | Office Communications   |
| 6   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.005     | Computer Systems  |
| 7   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.006     | Managing Resources  |
| 8   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.007     | Employee Ethics   |
| 9   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.008     | Labor Unions  |
| 10  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.009     | Conduct and Discipline  |
| 11  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.010     | Travel  |
| 12  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.011     | Security  |
| 13  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.012     | Legal and Regulatory Documents, Inspector Manuals and Guidance Materials.                                     |
| 14  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.013     | Aviation environment (Ministry in charge of aviation, CAA services, international and regional organizations) |
| 15  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.150     | Maintain CAA secure information databases   |
| 16  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.200     | Employee technical training and development   |
| 17  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.201     | OJT Programme Training  |
| 18  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.202     | OJT Programme Trainer   |
| 19  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.203     | Inspector currency flying under CAA currency programme  |
| 20  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.204     | Conduct Formal Course Training  |
| 21  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.300     | Conduct Special Projects  |
| 22  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.301     | Evaluate technical documents  |
| 23  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.302     | Provide technical assistance  |
| 24  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.303     | Respond to a Public Inquiry   |
| 25  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.304     | Perform administrative part of accident standby duty  |
| 26  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.305     | Evaluate an Exemption, Deviation or Waiver Request  |
| 27  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.306     | Develop/update annual surveillance work plan  |
| 28  | AOC Cert & Ops   | 2.001     | Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre Application Phase   |
| 29  | AOC Cert & Ops   | 2.002     | Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase   |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY       | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|----------------|-----------|--|
| 30  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.003     | Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase                    |
| 31  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.004     | Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase (Gate III) |
| 32  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.005     | Conduct Cert Phase V: Certification Phase                            |
| 33  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.006     | Obtain Certificate Number for an Air Operator                        |
| 34  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.007     | Issue or Renew AOC Certificate/Operations Specifications             |
| 35  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.008     | Amend or Cancel AOC Certificate/Operations Specifications            |
| 36  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.009     | Pre-application -- respond to potential AOC applicant inquiry        |
| 37  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.010     | Pre-application - Review preapplication form                         |
| 38  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.011     | Pre-application - conduct applicant preapplication meeting           |
| 39  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.012     | Formal application - review applicant formal AOC application         |
| 40  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.013     | Formal application - conduct applicant formal application meeting    |
| 41  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.100     | Evaluate an Operator's Management Personnel Qualifications           |
| 42  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.102     | Evaluate Director of Operations Qualifications [OPS]                 |
| 43  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.103     | Evaluate Chief Pilot Qualifications [OPS]                            |
| 44  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.104     | Evaluate Director of Safety Qualifications [OPS]                     |
| 45  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.105     | Conduct a Line Check Inspection for Air Operator [OPS]               |
| 46  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.106     | Designate/renew/terminate an Operator Check Airman                   |
| 47  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.200     | Evaluate a Compliance Statement                                      |
| 48  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.201     | Evaluate a General Operations Manual                                 |
| 49  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.202     | Evaluate a Flight Attendant Manual [OPS]                             |
| 50  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.203     | Evaluate an operator's aircraft operating manual                     |
| 51  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.205     | Evaluate an operator's performance planning manual                   |
| 52  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.209     | Evaluate an operator's SMS programme                                 |
| 53  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.219     | Approve an Exit Row Seating Program [OPS]                            |
| 54  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.220     | Approve a Carry-On Baggage Program [OPS]                             |
| 55  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.221     | Evaluate a Weight and Balance Control Program                        |
| 56  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.222     | Approve a Dangerous Goods Program                                    |
| 57  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.223     | Evaluate an operator's performance data control system               |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY       | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|----------------|-----------|--|
| 58  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.224     | Evaluate an operator's quality system  |
| 59  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.225     | Evaluate and Approve a Minimum Equipments List (MEL)                               |
| 60  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.232     | Approve an Aircraft Checklist  |
| 61  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.233     | Approve a Passenger Briefing Card  |
| 62  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.234     | Evaluate an AOC holder/applicant Aircraft Lease Agreement                          |
| 63  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.235     | Evaluate non-AOC holder aircraft lease agreement                                   |
| 64  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.237     | Evaluate an operator/applicant noise certification/noise abatement standards       |
| 65  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.238     | Evaluate and issue Validation of foreign AOC and Ops Spec to foreign operator      |
| 66  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.300     | Evaluate a Crewmember Recordkeeping System [OPS]                                   |
| 67  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.301     | Evaluate Flight/Trip Recordkeeping System [OPS]                                    |
| 68  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.400     | Approve a Flight Crew Training Program [OPS]                                       |
| 69  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.401     | Evaluate a Flight Attendant Training Program [OPS]                                 |
| 70  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.403     | Evaluate an operator's dangerous goods training programme                          |
| 71  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.404     | Evaluate an operator's security training programme                                 |
| 72  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.500     | Conduct an Aircraft Conformity Inspection  |
| 73  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.501     | Approve a Flight Simulation Device (Simulator and/or Flight Training Device) [OPS] |
| 74  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.502     | Evaluate/ Approve a Deicing Programme/revision, facilities and equipment           |
| 75  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.503     | Evaluate a Main Operations Base [OPS]  |
| 76  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.504     | Evaluate a Line Station Facility   |
| 77  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.506     | Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration                          |
| 78  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.507     | Conduct a Ditching Demonstration [OPS]   |
| 79  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.508     | Conduct a Demonstration (Proving) Test for a new applicant operator                |
| 80  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.600     | Evaluate a Dispatch Center [OPS]   |
| 81  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.601     | Evaluate a Dispatch Training Program [OPS]   |
| 82  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.602     | Evaluate a Dispatch System (Operations Control) [OPS]                              |
| 83  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.603     | Evaluate An Operator's Aerodrome Aeronautical Data                                 |
| 84  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.604     | Evaluate an Operator's Aeronautical Weather Data                                   |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY       | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|----------------|-----------|--|
| 85  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.605     | Approve an Operator's Enhanced Weather Information System  |
| 86  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.606     | Approve Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations and Aerodrome Runway Performance Data Analysis System |
| 87  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.607     | Evaluate Personnel who have been Granted Operational Control Authority [OPS]                             |
| 88  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.608     | Evaluate Flight Locating Procedures [OPS]  |
| 89  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.609     | Evaluate Alternate Aerodrome Considerations [OPS]  |
| 90  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.700     | Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)  |
| 91  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.701     | Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RVSM) Program   |
| 92  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.702     | Evaluate a Special Means of Navigation [OPS]   |
| 93  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.703     | Evaluate an operator's Category II and Category III Operational Program                                  |
| 94  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.705     | Evaluate an operator's electronic flight bag programme (1, 2, and 3)                                     |
| 95  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.706     | Evaluate an operator's data link programme   |
| 96  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.707     | Evaluate an MNPS Approval (OPS)  |
| 97  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.708     | Conduct a Demonstration/Validation Test for Special Authorisations                                       |
| 98  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.709     | Issue/renew letter of authorisation for operations in special use airspace                               |
| 99  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.710     | Issue certificate or authorisation for an aviation event   |
| 100 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.711     | Evaluate Perform Based Navigation (PBN) Programme (OPS)  |
| 101 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.715     | Evaluate, document and create a public aircraft operator file  |
| 102 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.720     | Conduct Initial Certifications/Renewal of Rotorcraft Operator  |
| 103 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.721     | Add a helicopter to an existing External Load Certificate  |
| 104 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.722     | Evaluate a Rotorcraft - Load Combination Flight Manual [OPS]   |
| 105 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.723     | Approve a Rotorcraft Class D Training Program [OPS]  |
| 106 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.724     | Evaluate a Rotorcraft External Load Congested Area Plan [OPS]  |
| 107 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.725     | Issue Operations Specifications for a Rotorcraft External Load Operator                                  |
| 108 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.726     | Evaluate a Chief Pilot/Supervisor qualifications for rotorcraft external load                            |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY       | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|----------------|-----------|--|
| 109 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.727     | Qualify a Supervisor/ Chief Pilot of Rotorcraft External Load operator/applicant by conducting an operational knowledge and skill test (non-licence) |
| 110 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.728     | Evaluate record-keeping system of rotorcraft external load operator  |
| 111 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.729     | Evaluate for compliance leases, contracts or agreements for a rotorcraft external load operator  |
| 112 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.730     | Evaluate rotorcraft external load MEL/revision.  |
| 113 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.740     | Conduct Certification of an Agriculture Aircraft Operator  |
| 114 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.741     | Evaluate an agricultural operator's compliance statement   |
| 115 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.742     | Evaluate the qualifications of an agricultural operator's chief pilot/supervisor   |
| 116 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.743     | Evaluate an agricultural operator's record-keeping system  |
| 117 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.744     | Evaluate an agricultural operator/applicant's lease, contract or agreement   |
| 118 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.745     | Evaluate an agricultural operator's MEL/revision   |
| 119 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.746     | Evaluate an agricultural operator's congested area plan  |
| 120 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.747     | Qualify a Supervisor/ Chief Pilot of Agricultural Operator by conducting an operational knowledge and skill test (non-licence)                       |
| 121 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.750     | Issue certificate of authorisation for low altitude flight   |
| 122 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.751     | Issue certificate or authorisation for banner towing   |
| 123 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.752     | Issue certificate or authorisation for emergency medical flights   |
| 124 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.753     | Issue certificate or authorization for news/traffic reporting  |
| 125 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.754     | Issue certificate or authorisation for glider towing operations  |
| 126 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.755     | Issue certificate for sightseeing operations   |
| 127 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.756     | Issue certificate or authorisation for movie/TV operations   |
| 128 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.757     | Issue certificate or authorisation for parachute jumping operations  |
| 129 | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.758     | Issue certificate or authorisation for fish spotting operations  |
| 130 | PEL & ATO      | 4.001     | Issue/Renew/Recreational Pilot licence/authorisation   |
| 131 | PEL & ATO      | 4.002     | Issue/Renew Student Pilot licence/authorisation [OPS]  |
| 132 | PEL & ATO      | 4.003     | Issue/renew/reissue Private Pilot Licence [OPS]  |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY  | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|-----------|-----------|---|
| 133 | PEL & ATO | 4.004     | Issue/renew/reissue Commercial Pilot Licence [OPS]  |
| 134 | PEL & ATO | 4.005     | Issue/renew/reissue Instrument Rating [OPS]   |
| 135 | PEL & ATO | 4.006     | Issue/renew/reissue Airline Transport Pilot Licence [OPS]   |
| 136 | PEL & ATO | 4.007     | Issue/Renew MultiCrew Pilot Licence [OPS]   |
| 137 | PEL & ATO | 4.008     | Issue/Renew/reissue Remote Pilot Aircraft (RPA) Licence [OPS]   |
| 138 | PEL & ATO | 4.009     | Issue/renew/reissue Type Rating [OPS]   |
| 139 | PEL & ATO | 4.010     | Issue Additional Aircraft Ratings [OPS]   |
| 140 | PEL & ATO | 4.011     | Issue/renew/reissue Flight Instructor Licence [OPS]   |
| 141 | PEL & ATO | 4.012     | Issue/renew/reissue instructor authorisation for flight simulation training [OPS]   |
| 142 | PEL & ATO | 4.013     | Issue/Renew Ground Instructor Licence [OPS]   |
| 143 | PEL & ATO | 4.014     | Issue/Renew/Reissue Flight Engineer Licence/Class rating [OPS]  |
| 144 | PEL & ATO | 4.015     | Issue/renew/reissue Instructor Licence for Flight Engineer Instruction  |
| 145 | PEL & ATO | 4.016     | Validate a foreign licence of non-[STATE] licence held by manufacturer flight crew  |
| 146 | PEL & ATO | 4.019     | Issue a Pilot Certificate Base on Military Competence [OPS]   |
| 147 | PEL & ATO | 4.020     | Issue an emergency replacement licence/certificate/authorisation  |
| 148 | PEL & ATO | 4.021     | Evaluate an application for a change of personal data of personnel licence holder   |
| 149 | PEL & ATO | 4.022     | Issue a Pilot Certificate Based on Foreign Pilot License [OPS]  |
| 150 | PEL & ATO | 4.100     | Issue complex aeroplane endorsement   |
| 151 | PEL & ATO | 4.101     | Issue high performance aeroplane endorsement  |
| 152 | PEL & ATO | 4.102     | Issue high altitude aircraft endorsement  |
| 153 | PEL & ATO | 4.103     | Issue a Letter of Authorisation to a Pilot in Command to Operate Military Surplus Aircraft  |
| 154 | PEL & ATO | 4.104     | Issue a Letter of Authorization in Lieu of a Type Rating  |
| 155 | PEL & ATO | 4.105     | Issue Special purpose pilot/flight engineer authorisation for foreign operators flying [state] registered aircraft outside [state][OPS] |
| 156 | PEL & ATO | 4.201     | Conduct written/knowledge test for a personnel licence  |
| 157 | PEL & ATO | 4.301     | Conduct a private pilot skill test  |
| 158 | PEL & ATO | 4.302     | Conduct a Commercial Pilot Flight Test [OPS]  |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY  | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|-----------|-----------|---|
| 159 | PEL & ATO | 4.303     | Conduct an Instrument Rating Skill Test [OPS]   |
| 160 | PEL & ATO | 4.304     | Conduct a Airline Transport Pilot Skill Test [OPS]  |
| 161 | PEL & ATO | 4.305     | Conduct an MPL skill test   |
| 162 | PEL & ATO | 4.306     | Conduct a remotely piloted aircraft skill test  |
| 163 | PEL & ATO | 4.307     | Conduct a Instructor Skill Test [OPS]   |
| 164 | PEL & ATO | 4.308     | Conduct Skill Test for Additional Aircraft Rating [OPS]   |
| 165 | PEL & ATO | 4.309     | Conduct a Flight Engineer Skill Test [OPS]  |
| 166 | PEL & ATO | 4.310     | Conduct a Flight Navigator Skill Test   |
| 167 | PEL & ATO | 4.311     | Conduct a Flight Operations Officer/Dispatcher Skill Test   |
| 168 | PEL & ATO | 4.314     | Conduct a Special Medical Skill Test for SODA [OPS]   |
| 169 | PEL & ATO | 4.401     | Flightcrew qualification - Conduct a Competency Check for an Air Operator Pilot                     |
| 170 | PEL & ATO | 4.402     | Flightcrew qualification - Conduct a Category II and/or Category III Check of an Air Operator Pilot |
| 171 | PEL & ATO | 4.403     | Flightcrew qualification - Conduct a Flight Engineer Proficiency/Competency Check                   |
| 172 | PEL & ATO | 4.404     | Conduct a VFR Pilot Competency Check for Air Operator   |
| 173 | PEL & ATO | 4.405     | Conduct a Pilot Proficiency Check for non-AOC holder  |
| 174 | PEL & ATO | 4.406     | Conduct a Pilot Instrument Proficiency Check  |
| 175 | PEL & ATO | 4.407     | Conduct a Flight Engineer Proficiency Check   |
| 176 | PEL & ATO | 4.408     | Conduct a Category II or Category III Pilot Flight Check  |
| 177 | PEL & ATO | 4.409     | Conduct Proficiency Check for a Training Center Evaluator   |
| 178 | PEL & ATO | 4.410     | Conduct Flight Check for Additional Aircraft Ratings  |
| 179 | PEL & ATO | 4.411     | Re-examination of an Airman   |
| 180 | PEL & ATO | 4.412     | Conduct Inspector Flight Check in Accordance with CAA inspector pilot currency programme            |
| 181 | PEL & ATO | 4.413     | Conduct a Pilot in Command Proficiency Check  |
| 182 | PEL & ATO | 4.501     | Appoint a Designated Aircraft Dispatcher Examiner [OPS]   |
| 183 | PEL & ATO | 4.502     | Renew an Aircraft Dispatcher Examiner   |
| 184 | PEL & ATO | 4.503     | Designate an Air carrier Type rating examiner (TRE)   |
| 185 | PEL & ATO | 4.504     | Designate an Air Carrier Pilot Examiner Within an Air Operators Designated Examiner                 |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY  | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|-----------|-----------|--|
|     |           |           | Program  |
| 186 | PEL & ATO | 4.505     | Designate or Renew a Flight Engineer Examiner/Within an Air operator's designated examiner Program |
| 187 | PEL & ATO | 4.506     | Designate a Pilot Examiner [OPS]   |
| 188 | PEL & ATO | 4.507     | Renew a Pilot Examiner Designation   |
| 189 | PEL & ATO | 4.508     | Designate a Pilot Proficiency Examiner   |
| 190 | PEL & ATO | 4.509     | Renew a Pilot Proficiency Examiner Designation   |
| 191 | PEL & ATO | 4.510     | Designate/Renew PPL examiner   |
| 192 | PEL & ATO | 4.511     | Designate/Renew CPL examiner   |
| 193 | PEL & ATO | 4.512     | Designate/Renew IR examiner  |
| 194 | PEL & ATO | 4.513     | Designate/Renew ATPL examiner  |
| 195 | PEL & ATO | 4.514     | Designate/renew Flight Instructor Examiner   |
| 196 | PEL & ATO | 4.515     | Designate a Flight Engineer Examiner [OPS]   |
| 197 | PEL & ATO | 4.516     | Renew a Flight Engineer Examiner Designation [OPS]   |
| 198 | PEL & ATO | 4.517     | Designate/renew Flight Navigator Examiner  |
| 199 | PEL & ATO | 4.601     | Evaluate FSTD Levels 1-5 and other devices to be used for training for licenses/ratings [OPS]      |
| 200 | PEL & ATO | 4.602     | Evaluate FSTD to be used for training for licenses/ratings [OPS]                                   |
| 201 | PEL & ATO | 4.701     | Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre-application Phase  |
| 202 | PEL & ATO | 4.702     | Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase  |
| 203 | PEL & ATO | 4.703     | Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase  |
| 204 | PEL & ATO | 4.704     | Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase  |
| 205 | PEL & ATO | 4.705     | Review Cert Phase V: Certification Phase   |
| 206 | PEL & ATO | 4.706     | Obtain Certificate Number for an ATO   |
| 207 | PEL & ATO | 4.707     | Issue or Renew ATO Certificate/Training Specifications   |
| 208 | PEL & ATO | 4.708     | Amend or Cancel ATO Certificate/Operations Specifications  |
| 209 | PEL & ATO | 4.709     | Respond to potential ATO applicant pre-application inquiry   |
| 210 | PEL & ATO | 4.710     | Review preapplication form for ATO applicant   |
| 211 | PEL & ATO | 4.711     | Conduct ATO applicant preapplication meeting   |
| 212 | PEL & ATO | 4.712     | Review formal ATO application  |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY     | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|--------------|-----------|---|
| 213 | PEL & ATO    | 4.713     | Conduct formal application meeting for ATO applicant                                      |
| 214 | PEL & ATO    | 4.714     | Evaluate ATO personnel qualifications   |
| 215 | PEL & ATO    | 4.715     | Evaluate an ATO statement of compliance   |
| 216 | PEL & ATO    | 4.716     | Evaluate a Training and Procedures Manual   |
| 217 | PEL & ATO    | 4.717     | Evaluate Training Center Safety Procedures [OPS]  |
| 218 | PEL & ATO    | 4.718     | Evaluate an ATO Quality System Manual   |
| 219 | PEL & ATO    | 4.719     | Evaluate an ATO Safety Management Manual  |
| 220 | PEL & ATO    | 4.720     | Approve an ATO aircraft Minimum Equipment List (MEL) initial/revision                     |
| 221 | PEL & ATO    | 4.721     | Evaluate ATO Lease or Contract  |
| 222 | PEL & ATO    | 4.722     | Evaluate a Training Course  |
| 223 | PEL & ATO    | 4.723     | Evaluate an ATO Training Programme  |
| 224 | PEL & ATO    | 4.724     | Evaluate a Core Curriculum  |
| 225 | PEL & ATO    | 4.725     | Evaluate a Specialty Curriculum   |
| 226 | PEL & ATO    | 4.726     | Evaluate a Special Curricula for an ATO training Pilots                                   |
| 227 | PEL & ATO    | 4.727     | Evaluate a Contractor Training Programme for an ATO                                       |
| 228 | PEL & ATO    | 4.728     | Standardise ATO Curricula and Related Syllabi at multiple centres of one training company |
| 229 | PEL & ATO    | 4.729     | Add a training course to an Existing ATO Certificate                                      |
| 230 | PEL & ATO    | 4.730     | Evaluate the Record-Keeping System Used by an ATO   |
| 231 | PEL & ATO    | 4.731     | Evaluate ATO facilities and equipment   |
| 232 | PEL & ATO    | 4.732     | Evaluate a Satellite Used by a Training Organisation                                      |
| 233 | PEL & ATO    | 4.733     | Evaluate an ATO Flight Simulation Training Device [OPS]                                   |
| 234 | PEL & ATO    | 4.734     | Evaluate an ATO flight training aids  |
| 235 | PEL & ATO    | 4.735     | Evaluate Aircraft Used by ATO's training pilots   |
| 236 | PEL & ATO    | 4.736     | Evaluate Aerodromes used by an ATO [OPS]  |
| 237 | PEL & ATO    | 4.737     | Evaluate Ground Training Facilities Used by an ATO  |
| 238 | PEL & ATO    | 4.738     | Evaluate an ATO Pilot Briefing Area   |
| 239 | PEL & ATO    | 4.739     | Evaluate an ATO Satellite Base  |
| 240 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.001     | Plan a Surveillance Work Program  |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY     | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|--------------|-----------|---|
| 241 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.003     | Conduct in-depth audit of an Air Operator                                 |
| 242 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.206     | Inspect operator's Dispatch/Flight Following Procedures                   |
| 243 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.208     | Monitor an Operator During Merger/ Acquisition/Bankruptcy Proceedings     |
| 244 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.209     | Inspect an Operator's Deicing/Anti-Icing Program/Revision                 |
| 245 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.210     | Inspect an Extended Range Operations for Two-Engine Airplanes (ETOPS)     |
| 246 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.218     | Inspect an operator's Operations Manual                                   |
| 247 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.219     | Inspect an operator Internal Evaluation Program                           |
| 248 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.227     | Assess an Operator's SMS Programme Implementation                         |
| 249 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.231     | Inspect operators Manual Management System                                |
| 250 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.234     | Conduct a Cabin En-route Inspection                                       |
| 251 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.235     | Conduct a Cockpit En-route Inspection                                     |
| 252 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.239     | Review Examiner Certification Files                                       |
| 253 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.242     | Inspect an AOC Holder's Line Station Operations and Facilities            |
| 254 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.243     | Inspect an operator's main operations base                                |
| 255 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.244     | Inspect a non-certificated heliport                                       |
| 256 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.247     | Inspect an operator's Check Airman/ Check personnel                       |
| 257 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.248     | Inspect an operator's Check Airman/ Check personnel                       |
| 258 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.249     | Inspect operator's Operational Control                                    |
| 259 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.250     | Inspect an operator's crew and Dispatcher Records                         |
| 260 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.252     | Inspect an operator's Trip Records  |
| 261 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.257     | Inspect a Cabin Crew Training Program/Course(s)                           |
| 262 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.258     | Inspect a Check Airman and/or Instructor(s) Training Program/Course(s)    |
| 263 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.259     | Inspect a Dispatcher/Flight Operations Officer Training Program/Course(s) |
| 264 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.260     | Inspect the FSTD used for operator training                               |
| 265 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.261     | Inspect operators Station Personnel Training Program/Course(s)            |
| 266 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.262     | Inspect operator's Flight Follower Training Program/Course(s)             |
| 267 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.263     | Inspect operator's Flight Crewmember Training Program/Course(s)           |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY     | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|--------------|-----------|---|
| 268 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.264     | Inspect operator's Aircrew Designated Examiner (ADE) Training Program/Course(s)                               |
| 269 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.265     | Surveillance of a Training Course for Flight Crewmembers Other Than Pilots and Airmen Other Than Flight Crews |
| 270 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.266     | Inspect an General Aviation/Executive/Corporate Operator  |
| 271 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.267     | Conduct ramp inspector of foreign-registered aircraft (including cargo check)                                 |
| 272 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.268     | Conduct a Ramp Inspection of an air operator  |
| 273 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.269     | Conduct an Ultralight Ramp Inspection   |
| 274 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.270     | Conduct a rotorcraft external load ramp inspection  |
| 275 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.271     | Conduct a rotorcraft external load base inspection  |
| 276 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.272     | Monitor a rotorcraft external load operation  |
| 277 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.274     | Conduct a Ramp Inspection of an Agricultural Aircraft [OPS]   |
| 278 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.275     | Inspect agricultural operation Including Congested Area Operations  |
| 279 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.276     | Inspect an Agricultural Operator's Main Base/Facility   |
| 280 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.277     | Conduct a Base Inspection of an Agricultural Operator   |
| 281 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.278     | Conduct surveillance of an aviation event (e.g. air show)   |
| 282 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.279     | Conduct Surveillance of a Banner Tow Operation [OPS]  |
| 283 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.280     | Conduct surveillance of a motion picture or television filming production event                               |
| 284 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.281     | Inspector a Dangerous Goods Training Program  |
| 285 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.282     | Inspect Dangerous Goods Program   |
| 286 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.401     | Surveil a personnel licence holder  |
| 287 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.402     | Surveil a pilot at an air show  |
| 288 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.403     | Surveil a Flight Instructor [OPS]   |
| 289 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.407     | Surveil a Parachute Rigger  |
| 290 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.421     | Inspect a flight instructor refresher course [OPS]  |
| 291 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.422     | Inspect a personnel licensing knowledge testing facility  |
| 292 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.423     | Inspect FSTD used for personnel licensing training  |
| 293 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.431     | Inspect a Designate Pilot Examiner (PDE) [OPS]  |
| 294 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.432     | Inspect a Flight Engineer Examiner (FEE) [OPS]  |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY         | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|------------------|-----------|--|
| 295 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.433     | Inspect a Dispatcher Examiner [OPS]  |
| 296 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.434     | Inspect a Designated Examiner's Certification Files  |
| 297 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.440     | Inspect a Pilot Examiner Training Course [OPS]   |
| 298 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.441     | Inspect a Training Center Designated Examiner [OPS]  |
| 299 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.451     | Inspect an ATO - (non-mechanic)  |
| 300 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.454     | Inspect Personal Computer Aviation Training Device   |
| 301 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.455     | Inspect the ATO Use of FSTD  |
| 302 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.456     | Inspect the Personnel Records of an ATO  |
| 303 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.457     | Inspect Student Records  |
| 304 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.459     | Inspect ATO training curriculum/course   |
| 305 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.460     | Surveil an Air Operator Training Program Conducted by a ATO  |
| 306 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.461     | Observed a Knowledge Test, Practical Test, Stage Check or End-of-Course Test to Students of an ATO [OPS] |
| 307 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.464     | Inspect designees in an ATO [OPS]  |
| 308 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.465     | Surveil an ATO school Evaluator  |
| 309 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.480     | Conduct in-depth audit of an ATO   |
| 310 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.001     | Investigate an Aircraft Incident   |
| 311 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.002     | Investigate an Aircraft Occurrence   |
| 312 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.003     | Investigate a Foreign Air Operator Incident  |
| 313 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.004     | Investigate a parachute jumping incident   |
| 314 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.101     | Investigate an Aircraft Accident   |
| 315 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.201     | Conduct an Enforcement investigation   |
| 316 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.202     | Investigate Non-Compliance in accordance with Self-Disclosure  |
| 317 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.203     | Provide Technical Assistance for an Investigation  |
| 318 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.204     | Investigate a Complaint  |
| 319 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.205     | Investigate a noise complaint or damage caused by a civil aircraft                                       |
| 320 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.206     | Investigate Reports of Reckless Flying [OPS]   |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Operations

| SRL | CATEGORY         | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|------------------|-----------|--|
| 321 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.207     | Investigate a Hazardous Air Traffic Report (HATR) [OPS]  |
| 322 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.208     | Investigate a Pilot Deviation [OPS]  |
| 323 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.209     | Investigate a Cross Navigation Error [OPS]   |
| 324 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.210     | Investigate a report of a near midair collision (MNAC)   |
| 325 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.211     | Investigate a Report of Emergency Evacuation [OPS]   |
| 326 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.212     | Investigate an Incident involving Dangerous Goodss [OPS]   |
| 327 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.213     | Process surrender of a personnel licence, medical certificate, designation, or related authorisations          |
| 328 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.214     | Process surrender of a certificate - AOC, AMO, ATO   |
| 329 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.215     | Process withdrawal, Suspension, Revocation, Denial or Amendment of Operations or Training Specifications [OPS] |
| 330 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.216     | Respond to a request to make a deposition or court appearance  |
| 331 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.217     | Process the surrender of a certificate holder's certificate or authorization                                   |
| 332 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.218     | Provide technical assistance to legal counsel  |
| 333 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.219     | Reexamine an airman  |
| 334 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.220     | Perform Informal Action after investigation  |
| 335 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.221     | Perform Administrative Action after investigation  |
| 336 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.222     | Conduct follow-up review of remedial training  |
| 337 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.223     | Process civil penalty as an enforcement action   |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY         | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|------------------|-----------|---|
| 1   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.000     | Attend initial hire employee orientation - CAA specific                   |
| 2   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.001     | Employee Benefits   |
| 3   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.002     | Time and Attendance   |
| 4   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.003     | Employee Training and Development   |
| 5   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.004     | Office Communications   |
| 6   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.005     | Computer Systems  |
| 7   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.006     | Managing Resources  |
| 8   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.007     | Employee Ethics   |
| 9   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.008     | Labor Unions  |
| 10  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.009     | Conduct and Discipline  |
| 11  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.010     | Travel  |
| 12  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.011     | Security  |
| 13  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.012     | Legal and Regulatory Documents, Inspector Manuals and Guidance Materials. |
| 14  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.013     | Aviation Environment  |
| 15  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.150     | Maintain CAA secure information databases                                 |
| 16  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.200     | Employee technical training and development                               |
| 17  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.201     | OJT Programme Training  |
| 18  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.202     | OJT Programme Trainer   |
| 19  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.204     | Conduct Formal Course Training  |
| 20  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.300     | Conduct Special Projects  |
| 21  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.301     | Evaluate technical documents  |
| 22  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.302     | Provide technical assistance  |
| 23  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.303     | Respond to a Public Inquiry   |
| 24  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.304     | Perform administrative part of accident standby duty                      |
| 25  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.305     | Evaluate an Exemption, Deviation, or Waiver Request                       |
| 26  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.306     | Develop/update annual surveillance work plan                              |
| 27  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.307     | Evaluate an 83 Biz Request  |
| 28  | AOC Cert & Ops   | 2.001     | Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre Application Phase                               |
| 29  | AOC Cert & Ops   | 2.002     | Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase                           |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY       | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|----------------|-----------|--|
| 30  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.003     | Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase                                  |
| 31  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.004     | Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase (Gate III)               |
| 32  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.005     | Conduct Cert Phase V: Certification Phase  |
| 33  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.006     | Obtain Certificate Number for an Air Operator                                      |
| 34  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.007     | Issue or Renew AOC Certificate/Operations Specifications                           |
| 35  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.008     | Amend or Cancel AOC Certificate/Operations Specifications                          |
| 36  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.009     | Pre-application -- respond to potential AOC applicant inquiry                      |
| 37  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.010     | Pre-application - Review preapplication form                                       |
| 38  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.011     | Pre-application - conduct applicant preapplication meeting                         |
| 39  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.012     | Formal application - review applicant formal AOC application                       |
| 40  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.013     | Formal application - conduct applicant formal application meeting                  |
| 41  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.014     | Add an Aircraft to an Existing Air Operator Certificate                            |
| 42  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.024     | Evaluate and issue Validation of foreign AOC and Ops Spec to foreign operator      |
| 43  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.032     | Evaluate Refuelling Procedures [AIR]   |
| 44  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.033     | Evaluate a Maintenance Facility [AIR]  |
| 45  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.039     | Evaluate an Airplane Inspection and Maintenance Program [AIR]                      |
| 46  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.040     | Evaluate a Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program (CAMP) [AIR]               |
| 47  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.041     | Approve Parts Pool or Borrowing Authorization [AIR]                                |
| 48  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.042     | Evaluate a Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Program (CASP) [AIR]               |
| 49  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.043     | Approve an Operator's Reliability Program [AIR]                                    |
| 50  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.045     | Special Flight Permit with Continuing Authorization to Conduct Ferry Flights [AIR] |
| 51  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.049     | Approve a Contract Reliability Program [AIR]                                       |
| 52  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.062     | Evaluate an Avionics Equipment Approval [AIR]                                      |
| 53  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.070     | Conduct Renewal of an Air Operator Certificate (AIR)                               |
| 54  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.101     | Evaluate an Operator's Maintenance Management Personnel Qualifications             |
| 55  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.200     | Evaluate a Compliance Statement  |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY       | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|----------------|-----------|--|
| 56  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.208     | Evaluate an operator's company General Maintenance Manual/Revision                         |
| 57  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.209     | Evaluate an operator's SMS programme   |
| 58  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.210     | Evaluate an operator/applicant's structural integrity inspection programme/revision        |
| 59  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.216     | Evaluate an operator's avionics test equipment programme (e.g. computer software controls) |
| 60  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.224     | Evaluate an operator's quality system  |
| 61  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.225     | Evaluate and Approve a Minimum Equipments List (MEL)                                       |
| 62  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.226     | Approve MEL/revision for non-AOC holder or where no MMEL exists                            |
| 63  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.227     | Evaluate Short-Term Escalation Procedure   |
| 64  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.228     | Evaluate an operator/applicant's prorated time authorization                               |
| 65  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.231     | Evaluate an operator/applicant's service contractual arrangement                           |
| 66  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.235     | Evaluate non-AOC holder aircraft lease agreement   |
| 67  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.236     | Evaluate an aircraft lease/interchange agreement (airworthiness)                           |
| 68  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.238     | Evaluate and issue Validation of foreign AOC and Ops Spec to foreign operator              |
| 69  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.302     | Evaluate an Operator's Maintenance Recordkeeping System                                    |
| 70  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.402     | Evaluate an operator's maintenance training programme                                      |
| 71  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.403     | Evaluate an operator's dangerous goods training programme                                  |
| 72  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.500     | Conduct an Aircraft Conformity Inspection [AIR]  |
| 73  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.503     | Evaluate a Main Operations Base [OPS]  |
| 74  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.504     | Evaluate a Line Station Facility   |
| 75  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.506     | Conduct an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration                                  |
| 76  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.508     | Conduct a Demonstration (Proving) Test for a new applicant operator                        |
| 77  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.700     | Evaluate an Extended Range Diversion Time Operations (EDTO)                                |
| 78  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.701     | Evaluate a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimum (RVSM) Program [AIR]                        |
| 79  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.704     | Evaluate an operator's Category II and Category III Maintenance Program                    |
| 80  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.707     | Evaluate an MNPS Approval (AIR)  |
| 81  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.715     | Evaluate, document and create a public aircraft operator file                              |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY       | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|----------------|-----------|---|
| 82  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.720     | Conduct Initial Certifications/Renewal of Rotorcraft Operator                                   |
| 83  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.721     | Add a helicopter to an existing External Load Certificate                                       |
| 84  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.728     | Evaluate record-keeping system of rotorcraft external load operator                             |
| 85  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.729     | Evaluate for compliance leases, contracts or agreements for a rotorcraft external load operator |
| 86  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.730     | Evaluate rotorcraft external load MEL/revision.   |
| 87  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.741     | Evaluate an agricultural operator's compliance statement  |
| 88  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.742     | Evaluate the qualifications of an agricultural operator's chief pilot/supervisor                |
| 89  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.743     | Evaluate an agricultural operator's record-keeping system                                       |
| 90  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.744     | Evaluate an agricultural operator/applicant's lease, contract or agreement                      |
| 91  | AOC Cert & Ops | 2.745     | Evaluate an agricultural operator's MEL/revision  |
| 92  | AMO Cert & Air | 3.000     | Issue an Airworthiness Certificate for an Aircraft [AIR]  |
| 93  | AMO Cert & Air | 3.001     | Issue Multiple Airworthiness Certifications [AIR]   |
| 94  | AMO Cert & Air | 3.002     | Issue an Airworthiness Certificate for an Aircraft Model Change [AIR]                           |
| 95  | AMO Cert & Air | 3.003     | Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for a Restricted Category Aircraft [AIR]              |
| 96  | AMO Cert & Air | 3.004     | Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for a Limited Category Aircraft                       |
| 97  | AMO Cert & Air | 3.005     | Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for a Provisional aircraft                            |
| 98  | AMO Cert & Air | 3.006     | Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for an experimental amateur-built aircraft            |
| 99  | AMO Cert & Air | 3.007     | Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for an experimental category aircraft                 |
| 100 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.008     | Issue a Special Airworthiness Certificate for a Special Flight Permit (ferry flight)            |
| 101 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.009     | Process a Replacement, Amendment, Exchange or Surrender of an Airworthiness Certificate         |
| 102 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.010     | Issue/Revoke an Initial Aircraft Registration   |
| 103 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.011     | Evaluate a Type Certificate (TC) for Acceptance   |
| 104 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.020     | Evaluate foreign-registered aircraft operated by a AOC holder of STATE [AIR]                    |
| 105 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.021     | Evaluate a Foreign Operator's Maintenance Contractual Agreement [AIR]                           |
| 106 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.022     | Evaluate foreign operator operating aircraft registered in STATE [AIR]                          |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY       | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|----------------|-----------|---|
| 107 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.030     | Certify/Approve an Imported Aeronautical Product or Part [AIR]                                      |
| 108 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.040     | Issue an Export Airworthiness Approval [AIR]  |
| 109 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.050     | Perform Approval of Major Repairs and Major Alterations [AIR]                                       |
| 110 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.051     | Approve a Parachute Alteration [AIR]  |
| 111 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.060     | Evaluate an Emergency Evacuation or Ditching Demonstration for a New Aircraft [AIR]                 |
| 112 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.070     | Evaluate an Operators Aircraft or Engine Utilization Report [AIR]                                   |
| 113 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.071     | Evaluate an Engineering Change Authorization/order [AIR]  |
| 114 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.072     | Process a Malfunction or Defect (M&D) Report  |
| 115 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.073     | Process a Service Difficulty Report (SDR)   |
| 116 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.080     | Approve a Special Course for the Performance of Preventive Maintenance on Primary Category Aircraft |
| 117 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.200     | Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre-application Phase   |
| 118 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.201     | Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase   |
| 119 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.202     | Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase   |
| 120 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.203     | Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase   |
| 121 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.204     | Conduct Cert Phase V: Certification Phase   |
| 122 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.205     | Obtain Certificate Number for an AMO  |
| 123 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.206     | Issue or Renew AMOCertificate/Specifications  |
| 124 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.207     | Amend or Cancel AMO Certificate/Specifications  |
| 125 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.208     | Add a rating to an Existing AMO Certificate   |
| 126 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.209     | Respond to potential AMO applicant pre-application inquiry  |
| 127 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.210     | Review preapplication form for AMO applicant  |
| 128 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.211     | Conduct AMO applicant preapplication meeting  |
| 129 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.212     | Review formal AMO application   |
| 130 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.213     | Conduct formal application meeting with AMO applicant   |
| 131 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.214     | Evaluate AMO personnel qualifications   |
| 132 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.215     | Evaluate an AMO statement of compliance   |
| 133 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.216     | Evaluate an AMO Procedures Manual   |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY       | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|----------------|-----------|--|
| 134 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.217     | Evaluate AMO Safety Procedures   |
| 135 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.218     | Evaluate an AMO Quality System Manual  |
| 136 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.219     | Evaluate Quality Assurance System  |
| 137 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.220     | Evaluate an AMO Safety Management Manual   |
| 138 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.221     | Evaluate AMO lease or contract   |
| 139 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.222     | Evaluate an AMO/applicant quality control manual/revision                          |
| 140 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.223     | Evaluate AMO Inspection Procedures Manual  |
| 141 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.224     | Approve an AMO Training Program [AIR]  |
| 142 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.225     | Evaluate the Record-Keeping System Used by an AMO                                  |
| 143 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.226     | Evaluate AMO Facilities and Equipment [AIR]  |
| 144 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.227     | Evaluate AMO satellite or sub-contractor   |
| 145 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.228     | Approve an Altimeter Setting Source  |
| 146 | AMO Cert & Air | 3.229     | Evaluate an AMO SMS Programme  |
| 147 | PEL & ATO      | 4.017     | Issue/Renew Parachute Rigger Licence   |
| 148 | PEL & ATO      | 4.018     | Issue Issue/Renew Aviation Repairman Licence for Experimental Aircraft Builder     |
| 149 | PEL & ATO      | 4.020     | Issue an emergency replacement licence/certificate/authorisation                   |
| 150 | PEL & ATO      | 4.021     | Evaluate an application for a change of personal data of personnel licence holder  |
| 151 | PEL & ATO      | 4.023     | Issue/Reissue/Renew an Aircraft Maintenance Technician/Engineer Licence (AIR)      |
| 152 | PEL & ATO      | 4.106     | Issue/renew/terminate Inspection Authorization                                     |
| 153 | PEL & ATO      | 4.312     | Conduct an Aviation Mechanic Technical Skill Test/Added Rating                     |
| 154 | PEL & ATO      | 4.313     | Conduct a Parachute Rigger Skill Test/Added Rating                                 |
| 155 | PEL & ATO      | 4.518     | Appoint/Renew/Terminate a General Aviation (GA) Technical Personnel Examiner (TPE) |
| 156 | PEL & ATO      | 4.519     | Appoint/Renew/Terminate a Mechanic Examiner  |
| 157 | PEL & ATO      | 4.520     | Appoint/Renew/Terminate a Parachute Rigger Examiner                                |
| 158 | PEL & ATO      | 4.521     | Certificate/Renew/Cancel a Designated Airworthiness Representative's Authorization |
| 159 | PEL & ATO      | 4.701     | Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre-application Phas   |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY  | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|-----------|-----------|---|
| 160 | PEL & ATO | 4.702     | Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase   |
| 161 | PEL & ATO | 4.703     | Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase   |
| 162 | PEL & ATO | 4.704     | Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase                                 |
| 163 | PEL & ATO | 4.705     | Review Cert Phase V: Certification Phase  |
| 164 | PEL & ATO | 4.706     | Obtain Certificate Number for an ATO  |
| 165 | PEL & ATO | 4.707     | Issue or Renew ATO Certificate/Training Specifications                                    |
| 166 | PEL & ATO | 4.708     | Amend or Cancel ATO Certificate/Operations Specifications                                 |
| 167 | PEL & ATO | 4.709     | Respond to potential ATO applicant pre-application inquiry                                |
| 168 | PEL & ATO | 4.710     | Review preapplication form for ATO applicant  |
| 169 | PEL & ATO | 4.711     | Conduct ATO applicant preapplication meeting  |
| 170 | PEL & ATO | 4.712     | Review formal ATO application   |
| 171 | PEL & ATO | 4.713     | Conduct formal application meeting for ATO applicant                                      |
| 172 | PEL & ATO | 4.714     | Evaluate ATO personnel qualifications   |
| 173 | PEL & ATO | 4.715     | Evaluate an ATO statement of compliance   |
| 174 | PEL & ATO | 4.716     | Evaluate a Training and Procedures Manual   |
| 175 | PEL & ATO | 4.717     | Evaluate Training Center Safety Procedures  |
| 176 | PEL & ATO | 4.718     | Evaluate an ATO Quality System Manual   |
| 177 | PEL & ATO | 4.719     | Evaluate an ATO Safety Management Manual  |
| 178 | PEL & ATO | 4.720     | Approve an ATO aircraft Minimum Equipment List (MEL) initial/revision                     |
| 179 | PEL & ATO | 4.721     | Evaluate ATO lease or contract  |
| 180 | PEL & ATO | 4.722     | Evaluate a Training Course  |
| 181 | PEL & ATO | 4.723     | Evaluate an ATO Training Programme  |
| 182 | PEL & ATO | 4.724     | Evaluate a Core Curriculum  |
| 183 | PEL & ATO | 4.725     | Evaluate a Specialty Curriculum   |
| 184 | PEL & ATO | 4.726     | Evaluate a Special Curricula for an ATO training Pilots                                   |
| 185 | PEL & ATO | 4.727     | Evaluate a Contractor Training Programme for an ATO                                       |
| 186 | PEL & ATO | 4.728     | Standardise ATO Curricula and Related Syllabi at multiple centres of one training company |
| 187 | PEL & ATO | 4.729     | Add a training course to an Existing ATO Certificate                                      |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY     | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|--------------|-----------|---|
| 188 | PEL & ATO    | 4.730     | Evaluate the Record-Keeping System Used by an ATO                               |
| 189 | PEL & ATO    | 4.731     | Evaluate ATO facilities and equipment   |
| 190 | PEL & ATO    | 4.732     | Evaluate a Satellite Used by a Training Organisation                            |
| 191 | PEL & ATO    | 4.735     | Evaluate Aircraft Used by ATO's training pilots                                 |
| 192 | PEL & ATO    | 4.737     | Evaluate Ground Training Facilities Used by an ATO                              |
| 193 | PEL & ATO    | 4.739     | Evaluate an ATO Satellite Base  |
| 194 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.001     | Plan a Surveillance Work Program  |
| 195 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.003     | Conduct in-depth audit of an Air Operator                                       |
| 196 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.201     | Issue an Aircraft Condition Notice [AIR]  |
| 197 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.202     | Inspect an air ambulance operator aircraft [AIR]                                |
| 198 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.203     | Ground an Operator's Aircraft [AIR]   |
| 199 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.204     | Inspect Aircraft Modified or Equipped with Night Vision Imaging System          |
| 200 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.205     | Conduct a Spot Inspection of an Operator's Aircraft                             |
| 201 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.209     | Inspect an Operator's Deicing/Anti-Icing Program/Revision                       |
| 202 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.210     | Inspect an Extended Range Operations for Two-Engine Airplanes (ETOPS)           |
| 203 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.211     | Inspect an operator's refueling procedures and facilities [AIR]                 |
| 204 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.212     | Inspect an operator/Agency maintenance control manual [AIR]                     |
| 205 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.213     | Inspect a Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program (CAMP) [AIR]             |
| 206 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.214     | Inspect a Mechanical Interruption Summary (MIS) Report [AIR]                    |
| 207 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.215     | Inspect an Aircraft Inspection Program (AIP) [AIR]                              |
| 208 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.216     | Inspect a Reduced Vertical Separation Minimums (RSVM) Program [AIR]             |
| 209 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.217     | Inspect a Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Program (CASP) [AIR]             |
| 210 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.220     | Inspect an Operator's Maintenance Provider                                      |
| 211 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.221     | Monitor Operator's Continuous Airworthiness Maintenance Program (CAMP)/Revision |
| 212 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.222     | Monitor an Operator During a Strike/Labour Unrest/Financial Stress              |
| 213 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.223     | Review an operator's mechanical interruption summary (MIS) programme/report     |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY     | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|--------------|-----------|--|
| 214 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.224     | Monitor an Operator's Refuelling Procedures  |
| 215 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.225     | Inspect an Operator's Avionics Test Equipment Program (e.g. computer software controls)      |
| 216 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.226     | Monitor operator's Aircraft Inspection Program (AIP)   |
| 217 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.227     | Assess an Operator's SMS Programme Implementation  |
| 218 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.228     | Monitor a Maintenance Program for [STATE] Registered Aircraft Operated by a Foreign Operator |
| 219 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.229     | Monitor a Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Program (CASP)/Revision                       |
| 220 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.230     | Inspect an operator's reliability programme/revision   |
| 221 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.231     | Inspect operators Manual Management System   |
| 222 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.233     | Monitor maintenance programme of foreign operator using STATE registered aircraft            |
| 223 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.234     | Conduct a Cabin En-route Inspection  |
| 224 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.235     | Conduct a Cockpit En-route Inspection  |
| 225 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.236     | Inspect a Maintenance Facility [AIR]   |
| 226 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.237     | Inspect a General Maintenance Manual [AIR]   |
| 227 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.238     | Inspect for Unapproved Parts   |
| 228 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.239     | Inspect an Altimeter Setting Source [AIR]  |
| 229 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.240     | Inspect a communications station used for dispatch/flight following [AIR]                    |
| 230 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.241     | Inspect an Avionics Test Equipment [AIR]   |
| 231 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.242     | Inspect an AOC Holder's Line Station Operations and Facilities                               |
| 232 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.243     | Inspect an operator's main operations base   |
| 233 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.246     | Inspect a an air operators dispatch station  |
| 234 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.251     | Inspect an Operator's Aircraft Maintenance Records   |
| 235 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.253     | Inspect Operator's Maintenance Records   |
| 236 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.255     | Inspect an operator's maintenance training programme   |
| 237 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.256     | Inspect an operator's reliability programme training programme                               |
| 238 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.266     | Inspect an General Aviation/Executive/Corporate Operator                                     |
| 239 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.267     | Conduct ramp inspector of foreign-registered aircraft (including cargo check)                |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY     | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|--------------|-----------|---|
| 240 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.269     | Conduct an Ultralight Ramp Inspection   |
| 241 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.270     | Conduct a rotorcraft external load ramp inspection  |
| 242 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.271     | Conduct a rotorcraft external load base inspection  |
| 243 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.272     | Monitor a rotorcraft external load operation  |
| 244 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.273     | Inspect rotorcraft external load maintenance records  |
| 245 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.274     | Conduct a Ramp Inspection of a an agricultural operator   |
| 246 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.281     | Inspector a Dangerous Goods Training Program  |
| 247 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.282     | Inspect Dangerous Goods Program   |
| 248 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.283     | Inspect operator/applicant's aircraft maintenance records and record keeping system for AD compliance |
| 249 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.301     | Inspect an AMO housing, tools, equipment and facility   |
| 250 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.302     | Inspect an AMO satellite or sub-contractor housing, tools, equipment and facility                     |
| 251 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.303     | Inspect an AMO recordkeeping system   |
| 252 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.304     | Inspect AMO Personnel Records [AIR]   |
| 253 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.305     | Inspect an AMO Quality Control manual(s)/Revision   |
| 254 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.306     | Inspect an AMO quality assurance system   |
| 255 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.307     | Inspect an AMO SMS manual   |
| 256 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.308     | Inspect an AMO training programme   |
| 257 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.309     | Inspect an AMO Inspection Procedures Manual/Revision  |
| 258 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.310     | Conduct in-depth audit of an AMO  |
| 259 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.404     | Surveil an Aviation Maintenance Technician [AIR]  |
| 260 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.405     | Surveil the holder of an Inspection Authorization (IA) [AIR]  |
| 261 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.406     | Surveil an Aviation Repairman   |
| 262 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.406     | Surveil an Aviation Repairman   |
| 263 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.407     | Surveil a Parachute Rigger [AIR]  |
| 264 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.422     | Inspect a personnel licensing knowledge testing facility[AIR]   |
| 265 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.435     | Monitor a Designated Airworthiness Representative (DAR)   |
| 266 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.436     | Monitor a Technical Personnel Examiner (TPE)  |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY         | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|------------------|-----------|---|
| 267 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.437     | Inspect a Designated Mechanic Examiner (DME)  |
| 268 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.438     | Inspect a Designated Parachute Rigger Examiner  |
| 269 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.452     | Inspect an ATO - Mechanic / Maintenance training  |
| 270 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.453     | Inspect ATO aircraft and related facilities   |
| 271 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.456     | Inspect the Personnel Records of an ATO   |
| 272 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.457     | Inspect Student Records   |
| 273 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.458     | Inspect ATO training Personnel Records  |
| 274 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.459     | Inspect ATO training curriculum/course  |
| 275 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.460     | Surveillance of an Air Operator Training Program Conducted by a ATO                                   |
| 276 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.461     | Observed a Knowledge Test, Practical Test, Stage Check or End-of-Course Test to Students of an ATO    |
| 277 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.462     | Conduct a Ramp Inspection of an ATO Aircraft  |
| 278 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.463     | Surveil ATO Aircraft Documents  |
| 279 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.464     | Inspect designees in an ATO   |
| 280 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.465     | Surveillance of a ATO school Evaluator  |
| 281 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.470     | Conduct an ATO Aircraft AD Compliance Inspection  |
| 282 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.480     | Conduct in-depth audit of an ATO  |
| 283 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.001     | Investigate an aircraft incident  |
| 284 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.002     | Investigate an Aircraft Occurrence  |
| 285 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.003     | Investigate a Foreign Air Operator Incident   |
| 286 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.004     | Investigate a parachute jumping incident  |
| 287 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.004     | Investigate a parachute jumping incident  |
| 288 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.101     | Investigate an aircraft accident  |
| 289 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.201     | Conduct an enforcement investigation  |
| 290 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.202     | Investigate Non-Compliance in accordance with Self-Disclosure   |
| 291 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.203     | Provide technical assistance to legal counsel   |
| 292 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.204     | Investigate a complaint   |
| 293 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.213     | Process surrender of a personnel licence, medical certificate, designation, or related authorisations |
| 294 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.214     | Process surrender of a certificate - AOC, AMO, ATO  |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – Airworthiness

| SRL | CATEGORY         | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|------------------|-----------|--|
| 295 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.215     | Process withdrawal, suspension, revocation, denial or amendment of operations or training specifications |
| 296 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.216     | Respond to a request to make a deposition or court appearance  |
| 297 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.217     | Process the surrender of a certificate holder's certificate or authorization                             |
| 298 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.218     | Provide technical assistance to legal counsel  |
| 299 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.219     | Reexamine an airman  |
| 300 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.220     | Perform Informal Action after investigation  |
| 301 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.221     | Perform Administrative Action after investigation  |
| 302 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.222     | Conduct follow-up review of remedial training  |
| 303 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.223     | Process civil penalty as an enforcement action   |

Flight Standards Job Tasks – PEL

| SRL | CATEGORY         | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|------------------|-----------|---|
| 1   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.000     | Attend Initial Hire Employee Orientation - CAA Specific                   |
| 2   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.001     | Employee Benefits   |
| 3   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.002     | Time and Attendance   |
| 4   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.003     | Employee Training and Development   |
| 5   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.004     | Office Communications   |
| 6   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.005     | Computer Systems  |
| 7   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.006     | Managing Resources  |
| 8   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.007     | Employee Ethics   |
| 9   | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.008     | Labor Unions  |
| 10  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.009     | Conduct and Discipline  |
| 11  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.010     | Travel  |
| 12  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.011     | Security  |
| 13  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.012     | Legal and Regulatory Documents, Inspector Manuals and Guidance Materials. |
| 14  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.013     | Aviation Environment  |
| 15  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.150     | MaintainCAA secure information databases                                  |
| 16  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.200     | Employee technical training and development                               |
| 17  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.201     | OJT Programme Training  |
| 18  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.202     | OJT Programme Trainer   |
| 19  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.203     | Inspector currency flying under CAA currency programme                    |
| 20  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.204     | Conduct Formal Course Training  |
| 21  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.300     | Conduct Special Projects  |
| 22  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.301     | Evaluate technical documents  |
| 23  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.302     | Provide technical assistance  |
| 24  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.303     | Respond to a Public Inquiry   |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – PEL

| SRL | CATEGORY         | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|------------------|-----------|--|
| 25  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.304     | Perform administrative part of accident standby duty                               |
| 26  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.305     | Evaluate an Exemption, Deviation, or Waiver Request                                |
| 27  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.306     | Develop/update annual surveillance work plan                                       |
| 28  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.400     | Conduct Aviation Medical Seminars for AAMEs and AAME staff                         |
| 29  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.401     | Conduct Safety Education   |
| 30  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.402     | Conduct Airport Pandemic Preparedness Exercise                                     |
| 31  | Gen Tech & Admin | 1.403     | Perform general aeromedical administrative functions                               |
| 32  | AOC Cert & Ops   | 2.209     | Evaluate an Operator's SMS programme   |
| 33  | AOC Cert & Ops   | 2.224     | Evaluate an operator's quality system  |
| 34  | AOC Cert & Ops   | 2.403     | Evaluate an operator's dangerous goods training programme                          |
| 35  | PEL & ATO        | 4.001     | Issue/Renew/Recreational Pilot licence/authorisation                               |
| 36  | PEL & ATO        | 4.002     | Issue/Renew Student Pilot licence/authorisation                                    |
| 37  | PEL & ATO        | 4.003     | Issue/renew/reissue Private Pilot Licence  |
| 38  | PEL & ATO        | 4.004     | Issue/renew/reissue Commercial Pilot Licence                                       |
| 39  | PEL & ATO        | 4.005     | Issue/renew/reissue Instrument Rating  |
| 40  | PEL & ATO        | 4.006     | Issue/renew/reissue Airline Transport Pilot Licence                                |
| 41  | PEL & ATO        | 4.007     | Issue/Renew MultiCrew Pilot Licence  |
| 42  | PEL & ATO        | 4.008     | Issue/Renew/reissue Remote Pilot Aircraft (RPA) Licence                            |
| 43  | PEL & ATO        | 4.009     | Issue/renew/reissue Type Rating  |
| 44  | PEL & ATO        | 4.010     | Issue Additional Aircraft Ratings  |
| 45  | PEL & ATO        | 4.011     | Issue/renew/reissue Flight Instructor Licence                                      |
| 46  | PEL & ATO        | 4.012     | Issue/renew/reissue instructor authorisation for flight simulation training        |
| 47  | PEL & ATO        | 4.013     | Issue/Renew Ground Instructor Licence  |
| 48  | PEL & ATO        | 4.014     | Issue/Renew/Reissue Flight Engineer Licence/Class rating                           |
| 49  | PEL & ATO        | 4.015     | Issue/renew/reissue Instructor Licence for Flight Engineer Instruction             |
| 50  | PEL & ATO        | 4.016     | Validate a foreign licence of non-[STATE] licence held by manufacturer flight crew |
| 51  | PEL & ATO        | 4.017     | Issue/Renew Parachute Rigger Licence   |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – PEL

| SRL | CATEGORY  | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|-----------|-----------|--|
| 52  | PEL & ATO | 4.018     | Issue/Renew Aviation Repairman Licence for Experimental Aircraft Builder   |
| 53  | PEL & ATO | 4.019     | Issue a Pilot Licence Based on Military Competence   |
| 54  | PEL & ATO | 4.020     | Issue an emergency replacement licence/certificate/authorisation   |
| 55  | PEL & ATO | 4.021     | Evaluate an application for a change of personal data of personnel licence holder  |
| 56  | PEL & ATO | 4.022     | Assess applicant language proficiency  |
| 57  | PEL & ATO | 4.100     | Issue complex aeroplane endorsement  |
| 58  | PEL & ATO | 4.101     | Issue high performance aeroplane endorsement   |
| 59  | PEL & ATO | 4.102     | Issue high altitude aircraft endorsement   |
| 60  | PEL & ATO | 4.103     | Issue a Letter of Authorisation to a Pilot in Command to Operate Military Surplus Aircraft   |
| 61  | PEL & ATO | 4.104     | Issue a Letter of Authorization in Lieu of a Type Rating   |
| 62  | PEL & ATO | 4.105     | Issue Special purpose pilot/flight engineer authorisation for foreign operators flying [state] registered aircraft outside [state] |
| 63  | PEL & ATO | 4.106     | Issue/renew/terminate Inspection Authorization   |
| 64  | PEL & ATO | 4.201     | Conduct written/knowledge test for a personnel licence   |
| 65  | PEL & ATO | 4.203     | Designate or Renew an Aircraft Dispatcher Examiner [OPS]   |
| 66  | PEL & ATO | 4.301     | Conduct a private pilot skill test   |
| 67  | PEL & ATO | 4.302     | Conduct a commercial pilot skill test  |
| 68  | PEL & ATO | 4.303     | Conduct an instrument rating skill test  |
| 69  | PEL & ATO | 4.304     | Conduct an airline transport pilot skill test  |
| 70  | PEL & ATO | 4.305     | Conduct an MPL skill test  |
| 71  | PEL & ATO | 4.306     | Conduct a remotely piloted aircraft skill test   |
| 72  | PEL & ATO | 4.307     | Conduct a flight instructor skill test   |
| 73  | PEL & ATO | 4.308     | Conduct Skill Test for Additional Aircraft Rating  |
| 74  | PEL & ATO | 4.309     | Conduct a Flight Engineer Flight Skill Test  |
| 75  | PEL & ATO | 4.310     | Conduct a Flight Navigator Skill Test  |
| 76  | PEL & ATO | 4.311     | Conduct a Flight Operations Officer/Dispatcher Skill Test  |
| 77  | PEL & ATO | 4.312     | Conduct an Aviation Mechanic Technical Skill Test/Added Rating   |
| 78  | PEL & ATO | 4.313     | Conduct a Parachute Rigger Skill Test/Added Rating   |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – PEL

| SRL | CATEGORY  | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|-----------|-----------|---|
| 79  | PEL & ATO | 4.314     | Conduct a Special Medical Skill Test for SODA   |
| 80  | PEL & ATO | 4.401     | Flightcrew qualification - Conduct a Competency Check for an Air Operator Pilot                     |
| 81  | PEL & ATO | 4.402     | Flightcrew qualification - Conduct a Category II and/or Category III Check of an Air Operator Pilot |
| 82  | PEL & ATO | 4.403     | Flightcrew qualification - Conduct a Flight Engineer Proficiency/Competency Check                   |
| 83  | PEL & ATO | 4.404     | Conduct a VFR Pilot Competency Check for Air Operator   |
| 84  | PEL & ATO | 4.405     | Conduct a Pilot Proficiency Check for non-AOC holder  |
| 85  | PEL & ATO | 4.406     | Conduct a Pilot Instrument Proficiency Check  |
| 86  | PEL & ATO | 4.407     | Conduct a Flight Engineer Proficiency Check   |
| 87  | PEL & ATO | 4.408     | Conduct a Category II or Category III Pilot Flight Check  |
| 88  | PEL & ATO | 4.409     | Conduct Proficiency Check for a Training Center Evaluator   |
| 89  | PEL & ATO | 4.410     | Conduct Flight Check for Additional Aircraft Ratings  |
| 90  | PEL & ATO | 4.411     | Re-examination of an Airman   |
| 91  | PEL & ATO | 4.412     | Conduct Inspector Flight Check in Accordance with CAA inspector pilot currency programme            |
| 92  | PEL & ATO | 4.413     | Conduct a Pilot in Command Proficiency Check  |
| 93  | PEL & ATO | 4.501     | Appoint a Designated Aircraft Dispatcher Examiner   |
| 94  | PEL & ATO | 4.502     | Renew an Aircraft Dispatcher Examiner   |
| 95  | PEL & ATO | 4.503     | Designate an Air carrier Type rating examiner (TRE)   |
| 96  | PEL & ATO | 4.504     | Designate an Air Carrier Pilot Examiner Within an Air Operators Designated Examiner Program         |
| 97  | PEL & ATO | 4.505     | Designate or Renew a Flight Engineer Examiner Within an Air operator's designated examiner Program  |
| 98  | PEL & ATO | 4.506     | Designate a Pilot Examiner  |
| 99  | PEL & ATO | 4.507     | Renew a Pilot Examiner Designation  |
| 100 | PEL & ATO | 4.508     | Designate a Pilot Proficiency Examiner  |
| 101 | PEL & ATO | 4.509     | Renew a Pilot Proficiency Examiner Designation  |
| 102 | PEL & ATO | 4.510     | Designate/Renew PPL examiner  |
| 103 | PEL & ATO | 4.511     | Designate/Renew CPL examiner  |
| 104 | PEL & ATO | 4.512     | Designate/Renew IR examiner   |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – PEL

| SRL | CATEGORY  | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|-----------|-----------|--|
| 105 | PEL & ATO | 4.513     | Designate/Renew ATPL examiner  |
| 106 | PEL & ATO | 4.514     | Designate/renew Flight Instructor Examiner   |
| 107 | PEL & ATO | 4.515     | Designate a Flight Engineer Examiner   |
| 108 | PEL & ATO | 4.516     | Renew a Flight Engineer Examiner Designation                                       |
| 109 | PEL & ATO | 4.517     | Designate/renew Flight Navigator Examiner  |
| 110 | PEL & ATO | 4.518     | Appoint/Renew/Terminate a General Aviation (GA) Technical Personnel Examiner (TPE) |
| 111 | PEL & ATO | 4.519     | Appoint/Renew/Terminate a Mechanic Examiner  |
| 112 | PEL & ATO | 4.520     | Appoint/Renew/Terminate a Parachute Rigger Examiner                                |
| 113 | PEL & ATO | 4.521     | Certificate/Renew/Cancel a Designated Airworthiness Representative's Authorization |
| 114 | PEL & ATO | 4.602     | Evaluate FSTD to be used for training for licenses/ratings                         |
| 115 | PEL & ATO | 4.701     | Conduct Cert Phase I: Pre-application Phase  |
| 116 | PEL & ATO | 4.702     | Conduct Cert Phase II: Formal Application Phase                                    |
| 117 | PEL & ATO | 4.703     | Conduct Cert Phase III: Document Compliance Phase                                  |
| 118 | PEL & ATO | 4.704     | Conduct Cert Phase IV: Demonstration and Inspection Phase                          |
| 119 | PEL & ATO | 4.705     | Review Cert Phase V: Certification Phase   |
| 120 | PEL & ATO | 4.706     | Obtain Certificate Number for an ATO   |
| 121 | PEL & ATO | 4.707     | Issue or Renew ATO Certificate/Training Specifications                             |
| 122 | PEL & ATO | 4.708     | Amend or Cancel ATO Certificate/Operations Specifications                          |
| 123 | PEL & ATO | 4.709     | Respond to potential ATO applicant pre-application inquiry                         |
| 124 | PEL & ATO | 4.710     | Review pre-application form for ATO applicant                                      |
| 125 | PEL & ATO | 4.711     | Conduct ATO applicant pre-application meeting                                      |
| 126 | PEL & ATO | 4.712     | Review formal ATO application  |
| 127 | PEL & ATO | 4.713     | Conduct formal application meeting for ATO applicant                               |
| 128 | PEL & ATO | 4.714     | Evaluate ATO personnel qualifications  |
| 129 | PEL & ATO | 4.715     | Evaluate an ATO statement of compliance  |
| 130 | PEL & ATO | 4.716     | Evaluate a Training and Procedures Manual  |
| 131 | PEL & ATO | 4.717     | Evaluate Training Center Safety Procedures   |
| 132 | PEL & ATO | 4.718     | Evaluate an ATO Quality System Manual  |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – PEL

| SRL | CATEGORY     | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|--------------|-----------|---|
| 133 | PEL & ATO    | 4.719     | Evaluate an ATO Safety Management Manual  |
| 134 | PEL & ATO    | 4.720     | Approve an ATO aircraft Minimum Equipment List (MEL) initial/revision                     |
| 135 | PEL & ATO    | 4.721     | Evaluate ATO lease or contract  |
| 136 | PEL & ATO    | 4.722     | Evaluate a Training Course  |
| 137 | PEL & ATO    | 4.723     | Evaluate an ATO Training Programme  |
| 138 | PEL & ATO    | 4.724     | Evaluate a Core Curriculum  |
| 139 | PEL & ATO    | 4.725     | Evaluate a Specialty Curriculum   |
| 140 | PEL & ATO    | 4.726     | Evaluate a Special Curricula for an ATO training Pilots                                   |
| 141 | PEL & ATO    | 4.727     | Evaluate a Contractor Training Programme for an ATO                                       |
| 142 | PEL & ATO    | 4.728     | Standardise ATO Curricula and Related Syllabi at multiple centres of one training company |
| 143 | PEL & ATO    | 4.729     | Add a training course to an Existing ATO Certificate                                      |
| 144 | PEL & ATO    | 4.730     | Evaluate the Record-Keeping System Used by an ATO   |
| 145 | PEL & ATO    | 4.731     | Evaluate ATO facilities and equipment   |
| 146 | PEL & ATO    | 4.732     | Evaluate a Satellite Used by a Training Organisation                                      |
| 147 | PEL & ATO    | 4.733     | Evaluate an ATO Flight Simulation Training Device   |
| 148 | PEL & ATO    | 4.734     | Evaluate an ATO flight training aids  |
| 149 | PEL & ATO    | 4.735     | Evaluate Aircraft Used by ATO's training pilots   |
| 150 | PEL & ATO    | 4.736     | Evaluate Aerodromes used by an ATO  |
| 151 | PEL & ATO    | 4.737     | Evaluate Ground Training Facilities Used by an ATO  |
| 152 | PEL & ATO    | 4.738     | Evaluate an ATO Pilot Briefing Area   |
| 153 | PEL & ATO    | 4.739     | Evaluate an ATO Satellite Base  |
| 154 | PEL & ATO    | 4.800     | Conduct competency based evaluation of AAME   |
| 155 | PEL & ATO    | 4.801     | Issue/Reissue/Suspend/Deny AAME authorization   |
| 156 | PEL & ATO    | 4.802     | Assess AAME medical reports   |
| 157 | PEL & ATO    | 4.803     | Conduct ab-initio medical examination for Aircrew/ATCOs                                   |
| 158 | PEL & ATO    | 4.804     | Conduct medical examination for AVSEC personnel   |
| 159 | PEL & ATO    | 4.805     | Evaluate ophthalmology report   |
| 160 | PEL & ATO    | 4.806     | Issue/Reissue/Suspend/Deny of medical certificate   |
| 161 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.001     | Plan a surveillance work programme  |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – PEL

| SRL | CATEGORY     | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|--------------|-----------|--|
| 162 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.003     | Conduct in-depth audit of a Service Provider   |
| 163 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.227     | Assess an Operator's SMS Programme Implementation  |
| 164 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.401     | Surveil a personnel licence holder   |
| 165 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.402     | Surveil a pilot at an air show   |
| 166 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.403     | Surveil a Flight Instructor  |
| 167 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.407     | Surveil a Parachute Rigger   |
| 168 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.421     | Inspect a flight instructor refresher course   |
| 169 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.422     | Inspect a personnel licensing knowledge testing facility   |
| 170 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.431     | Inspect a Designated Pilot Examiner (DPE)  |
| 171 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.432     | Inspect a Flight Engineer Examiner   |
| 172 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.433     | Inspect a Flight Operations Officer/Dispatcher Examiner  |
| 173 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.434     | Inspect a Designated Examiner's Certification Files  |
| 174 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.435     | Monitor a Designated Airworthiness Representative (DAR)  |
| 175 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.436     | Monitor a Technical Personnel Examiner (TPE)   |
| 176 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.437     | Inspect a Designated Mechanic Examiner (DME)   |
| 177 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.438     | Inspect a Designated Parachute Rigger Examiner   |
| 178 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.439     | Review Examiner Certification Files  |
| 179 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.440     | Inspect a Pilot Examiner Training Course   |
| 180 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.441     | Inspect a Training Center Designated Examiner  |
| 181 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.451     | Inspect an ATO - (non-mechanic)  |
| 182 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.452     | Inspect an ATO - Mechanic / Maintenance training   |
| 183 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.454     | Inspect Personal Computer Aviation Training Device   |
| 184 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.455     | Inspect the ATO Use of FSTD  |
| 185 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.456     | Inspect the Personnel Records of an ATO  |
| 186 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.457     | Inspect Student Records  |
| 187 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.458     | Inspect ATO training Personnel Records   |
| 188 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.459     | Inspect ATO training curriculum/course   |
| 189 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.460     | Surveil an Air Operator Training Program Conducted by a ATO  |
| 190 | SURVEILLANCE | 7.461     | Observed a Knowledge Test, Practical Test, Stage Check or End-of-Course Test to Students of an ATO |

## Flight Standards Job Tasks – PEL

| SRL | CATEGORY         | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|------------------|-----------|--|
| 191 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.464     | Inspect designees in an ATO  |
| 192 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.465     | Surveil an ATO school Evaluator  |
| 193 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.480     | Conduct in-depth audit of an ATO   |
| 194 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.500     | Inspect AAME facility  |
| 195 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.501     | Inspect AAME Record Keeping System   |
| 196 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.502     | Conduct on-the-spot assessment of Aircrew/ATCOs  |
| 197 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.503     | Inspect an on-board first aid and medical kits   |
| 198 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.504     | Conduct/Observe first aid training   |
| 199 | SURVEILLANCE     | 7.505     | Conduct Air Ambulance safety oversight   |
| 200 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.001     | Investigate an aircraft incident   |
| 201 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.002     | Investigate an aircraft occurrence   |
| 202 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.004     | Investigate a parachute jumping incident   |
| 203 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.101     | Investigate an aircraft accident   |
| 204 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.201     | Conduct an enforcement investigation   |
| 205 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.202     | Investigate non-compliance in accordance with self-disclosure  |
| 206 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.203     | Provide Technical Assistance for an Investigation  |
| 207 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.204     | Investigate a complaint  |
| 208 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.206     | Investigate reports of reckless flying   |
| 209 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.208     | Investigate a pilot deviation  |
| 210 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.209     | Investigate a gross navigation error   |
| 211 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.210     | Investigate a report of a near midair collision (MNAC)   |
| 212 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.213     | Process surrender of a personnel licence, medical certificate, designation, or related authorisations    |
| 213 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.214     | Process surrender of a certificate - AOC, AMO, ATO   |
| 214 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.215     | Process withdrawal, suspension, revocation, denial or amendment of operations or training specifications |
| 215 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.216     | Respond to a request to make a deposition or court appearance  |
| 216 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.217     | Process the surrender of a certificate holder's certificate or authorization                             |

Flight Standards Job Tasks – PEL

| SRL | CATEGORY         | TASK_CODE | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|-----|------------------|-----------|---|
| 217 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.218     | Provide technical assistance to legal counsel     |
| 218 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.219     | Reexamine an airman                               |
| 219 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.220     | Perform Informal Action after investigation       |
| 220 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.220     | Perform Informal Action after investigation       |
| 221 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.221     | Perform Administrative Action after investigation |
| 222 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.222     | Conduct follow-up review of remedial training     |
| 223 | RESOLUTION OF SC | 8.223     | Process civil penalty as an enforcement action    |

# **APPENDIX D**

## **POSITION DESCRIPTIONS**

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **APPENDIX D1. POSITION DESCRIPTIONS – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG**

The following sample Position Descriptions are contained in this Appendix:

#### FLIGHT OPERATIONS

1. Operations Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector
2. Operations Inspector – Principal Operations Inspector
3. Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector
4. Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector – Journeyman Level
5. Cabin Safety Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector (Ops or Air)
6. Cabin Safety Inspector – Journeyman Level (Ops or Air)
7. Inspector – Flight Simulation – Journeyman Level
8. Principal Helicopter Inspector

#### AIRWORTHINESS

9. Airworthiness- Maintenance Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector
10. Principal Airworthiness – Maintenance Inspector
11. Principal Avionics Inspector

#### PERSONNEL LICENSING

12. Personnel Licensing Inspector – Examiner
13. Personnel Licensing Inspector – Training Organisation Inspector

#### OPERATIONAL SUPERVISORS

14. Supervisory Personnel – Operations Unit Supervisor
15. Supervisory Personnel – Airworthiness Unit Supervisor
16. Supervisory Personnel – Personnel Licensing Unit Supervisor
17. Supervisory Personnel – Office Manager

#### MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALISTS

18. Safety Data Analyst
19. SSP/SMS specialist

#### AIRCRAFT ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION (AIG)

20. Investigator-in-Charge
21. Accident Investigator

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### 1. Operations Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Operations Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Assures that aviation organisations and airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

##### B. Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of air carriers, air agencies, and air operators for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of air carriers, air agencies, and air operators and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of training programme to ensure they meet the requirements of CAA regulations, including flight simulators, training devices, and other such equipment, as well as check airmen. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

##### C. Surveillance

Monitors operations and affiliated training activities. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

##### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector may be required to participate in the CAA flight programme as a flight crew member. If so, the inspector will be required to meet the medical and flight currency

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

requirements set forth in CAA orders governing the operation of aircraft.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **2. Operations Inspector - Principal Operations Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Principal Operations Inspector functions as the primary operations interface between assigned air operators and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned air operators meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to operations programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organisations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates Minimum Equipment List (MEL) approvals with Principal Airworthiness Inspectors. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the MEL.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air carrier surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programme to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programme including flight simulators, training devices, or other equipment used in these programme.

Approves/disapproves designations of check airmen and makes recommendations on the

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of operations specifications and issues original operation certificates. Approves amendments to operations specifications.

Evaluates the safety of proposed changes in route or airport authorizations. Prescribes any changes required before approval.

Directs or participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programme and records, base and station facilities, and route systems. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector may be required to participate in the CAA flight programme as a flight crew member. If so, the inspector will be required to meet the medical and flight currency requirements set forth in CAA orders governing the operation of aircraft.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### 3. Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a variety of tasks associated with air operator dispatch centers, operational control Inspectorates, and aircraft dispatcher examiners, and the CAA. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that air carrier dispatch centers and/or dispatch training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified aircraft dispatchers, support personnel, and instructors.

Reviews policies and procedures, under the guidance of a supervisor or the principal operations inspector (POI), on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, dispatch documents and manuals.

Assists in the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Participates in the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Assists in the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trials and formal hearings and gives depositions.

##### B. Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new operators in all aircraft dispatch/operational control related areas. Reviews dispatcher documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval of dispatch centers to the supervisor or POI.

Provides assistance in the review of manuals and revisions related to aircraft dispatch and operational control, including procedures for coordination of dispatch, flight control, or flight following procedures as applicable.

Assists in certification of aircraft dispatchers as requested.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of air operator operational control and dispatch facilities

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

by on-site inspections. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes recommendations to the supervisor or POI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

### **C. Surveillance**

Assists in development of a work programme, in coordination with the supervisor or POI, to ensure periodic surveillance of operational control centers, training instructors, training programme, and all phases of air carrier dispatch operations. Provides assistance in monitoring of aircraft dispatcher training programme conducted by air operators to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated examiners during the conduct of dispatcher certification tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

### **D. Other**

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **4. Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector – Journeyman Level**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Aircraft Dispatcher Inspector functions as the primary interface between air operator dispatch centers, operational control Inspectorates, and aircraft dispatcher examiners, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organisations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of dispatch and operational control related issues.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Ensures on a continuing basis that air carrier dispatch centers and/or dispatch training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified aircraft dispatchers, support personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal operations inspector (POI) on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, dispatch documents and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the aircraft dispatch/operational control programme area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of assigned designated examiners.

##### **B. Certification**

Participates in the initial certification of new operators in all aircraft dispatch/operational control related areas. Reviews dispatcher documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the POI that will be required prior to approval of dispatch centers.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to aircraft dispatch and operational control, including procedures for coordination of dispatch, flight control, or flight following procedures as applicable.

Conducts certification of aircraft dispatchers as requested.

Evaluates air operator operational control and dispatch facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the POI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Ensures standardization of all dispatch personnel.

### **C. Surveillance**

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the POI, to ensure periodic surveillance of operational control centers, training instructors, training programme, and all phases of air carrier dispatch operations. Monitors aircraft dispatcher training programme conducted by air operators to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated examiners during the conduct of dispatcher certification tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of aircraft dispatchers and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved air carrier training programme. Advises the POI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with air carrier dispatch Inspectorate officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

### **D. Other**

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### 5. Cabin Safety Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Cabin Safety Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a wide variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Assists in surveillance and investigation of training facilities to ensure they are properly and adequately organized and equipped, staffed with appropriately qualified instructors, and conduct flight attendant training as required by appropriate Civil Aviation Regulations and CAA approved training programme.

Participates in review of assigned areas of the company's training programme.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel testifies at court trials and formal hearings and gives depositions.

##### B. Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents to ensure compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations, CAA policy and guidance. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Assists in development of recommendations for approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to cabin safety programme and obtaining amendments to previously approved manuals to correct conflicts with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and improve the specificity of instruction.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of flight attendant training programme to ensure that they meet CAA requirements, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices. Assists in development of recommendations for approval or disapproval of training programme including cabin simulators, training devices and other training aids used in these programme.

Provides assistance in evaluation of operations and facilities by on-site inspections and by reviewing reports of other inspectors or other personnel.

Provides assistance in evaluation of requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and recommends additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Assists in development of recommendations for changes that will be required prior to approval.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

Participates in evaluations of air carrier and air operator emergency evacuation, ditching, and other emergency procedures, and development of recommendations to the POI.

Assists in reviews of proposed modifications to aircraft interiors and location and use of equipment affecting cabin safety and makes recommendations to the POI.

### **C. Surveillance**

Monitors cabin safety activities, including training programme and records; base and station facilities; and route systems. Evaluates cabin simulators, training devices and other training aids to ensure compliance with original approval. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in cabin safety functions. Recommends necessary changes to the principal inspector or supervisor.

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### 6. Cabin Safety Inspector – Journeyman Level

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Cabin Safety Inspector functions as a resource and technical authority on cabin safety requirements as they relate to work activities affecting civil aviation. Provides technical support regarding cabin safety for assigned air carriers and air operators. Ensures assigned operators comply with applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, CAA policy and guidance and approved programme.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Develops a work programme to ensure periodic surveillance of training instructors, company training programme and all phases of air carrier operations.

Determines through surveillance and investigation that the training facilities are properly and adequately organized and equipped, staffed with appropriately qualified instructors, and conduct flight attendant training as required by appropriate Civil Aviation Regulations and CAA approved training programme.

Serves as the technical advisor to the Principal Operations Inspector (POI) on assigned areas of the company's training programme.

Coordinates technical instructions, policy orders, and procedures through the POI and related CAA personnel to ensure standardization of training activities.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries and aircraft incidents and accidents relating to cabin safety.

Conducts enforcement investigations and prepares final reports and recommendations on disposition.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel testifies at court trials and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Develops recommendations for new or revised regulations, standards and procedures governing cabin safety aspects of certification and operational practiced of air carriers and air operators.

##### B. Certification

Performs initial certification of new operators in all cabin safety related areas. Reviews documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations, CAA policy and guidance. May provide support to other regions during certification process.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to cabin

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

safety programme. Obtains amendments to previously approved manuals to correct conflicts with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates flight attendant training programme to ensure that they meet CAA requirements, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices. Recommends approval or disapproval of training programme including cabin simulators, training devices and other training aids used in these programme.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and by reviewing reports of other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates necessary changes in policies and procedures.

Evaluates requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and recommends additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

Evaluates air carrier and air operator emergency evacuation, ditching, and other emergency procedures, and makes recommendations to the POI.

Reviews proposed modifications to aircraft interiors and location and use of equipment affecting cabin safety and makes recommendations to the POI.

### **C. Surveillance**

Monitors all phases of assigned cabin safety activities, including training programme and records; base and station facilities; and route systems. Evaluates cabin simulators, training devices and other training aids to ensure compliance with original approval. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in cabin safety functions. Recommends necessary changes to the POI.

Monitors and evaluates activities of classroom and in-flight instructors to assure continued competency of flight attendants. Observes the conduct of flight attendant initial, transition, recurrent, and differences training to ensure adherence to approved training programme and the continued competency of flight attendants.

Conducts enroute inspections and ramp inspections of air carrier operators. Evaluates crew coordination procedures between flight crew members and flight attendants. Recommends changes to the POI on location and/or security of aircraft equipment affecting passenger safety or emergency procedures.

Participates in cabin safety related incident/accident investigations of air carriers and air operators when requested.

Conducts cabin safety system analysis independently or as a team member on special inspection

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

teams.

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### 7. Inspector – Flight Simulation – Journeyman Level

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Inspector – Flight Simulation – serves as a primary interface between operators of flight simulation training devices (FSTD) and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned operators and/or training organisations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to FSTD programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned operators and/or organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Within the CAA serves as a recognized national expert and consultant with a high level of technical knowledge and professional expertise concerning state-of-the-art aircraft simulation of piston and turbojet-powered aircraft with full and final responsibility for technical decisions relating to:

- a. Simulation hardware including-motion and-visual systems.
- b. Simulation software including simulator and visual system programming.
- c. Evaluation of airplane simulators and training devices in accordance with agency regulations and standards.
- d. Upgrading previously approved simulation equipment to the standards set forth in the agency's advanced simulation plan and other directives.

Incumbent develops plans and procedures to assure responsiveness and compatibility of aircraft simulation standards with the special technical capabilities of that specific aircraft. Collects, collates, and reports foreign and domestic research and development which impact the field of aircraft simulation relative to his/her specific aircraft specialty. Addresses the unique training and qualification or certification requirements for a specific aircraft, and publishing guidelines for national use in approving air carriers' and operators' training programmes.

Participates in planning, consolidating, coordinating, monitoring and evaluating programmes, special assignments, and activities of the CAA relative to complex and controversial special programmes involving aircraft simulator and aircraft training device evaluations.

Keeps abreast of new developments, advances and research endeavors of the agency, other governmental agencies, foreign agencies, and the aviation industry as they affect aircraft simulation, training capabilities, operations, and safety.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

Reviews and ensures the adequacy of safety regulatory material developed by the CAA that relate to aircraft simulation. Provides advice for rulemaking and recommends the development of new or amended rules, regulations, standards, or other regulatory material, as required, and the discontinuance of those no longer considered appropriate or necessary.

### **B. Certification**

Approves or disapproves the use of FSTD's for use in air operator or airman training programme to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Evaluates and makes recommendations regarding the continued qualification of FSTD's for use in airman training and proficiency.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of operator use of FSTD's. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **8. Principal Helicopter Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Principal Helicopter Inspector functions as the primary operations interface between assigned air operators and the CAA. Has authoritative expert technical guidance and operational control to ensure compliance with applicable helicopter regulatory requirements for operations and airworthiness in both Visual Flight Rule (VFR) and Instrument Flight Rule (IFR) controls, and night vision devices. Responsible for a complex and varied group of rotorcraft-helicopter programmes both domestic and international. Ensure National compliance with applicable standards, laws, and CAA regulations, CAA policies and directives. Provides organisations and industry with expert guidance in applying system safety assurance standards targeting surveillance based upon identified risks.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Develops new or innovative standards, practices and procedures to address highly technical issues, identifies the need for and recommends changes to National policies and procedures for certification and surveillance compliance.

Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings, explains, negotiates and settles highly controversial and critical issues with key officials, including internal organizations, and industry training organizations.

Prepares technical and other pertinent correspondence, responds to inquiries, and testifies at court trials and formal hearings resolving highly complex compliance, regulatory matters, and public complaints.

Provides advice and recommendations to increase safety, provides training and interpretation on highly complex policy and guidance to inspectors.

Acts as a repository for relative information and standards regarding maintenance and avionics programmes utilizing the newest and most complex systems, i.e., powerplants, hydraulic flight controls, electronic engine controllers (EED) or electronic control units (ECU), full authority digital engines (FADEC), composite rotor systems, and cockpit design of the modern helicopter technology complexity advances.

Develops and implements thorough and well thought out plans regarding the management of risk in general aviation rotorcraft-helicopter operations.

##### **B. Certification**

Evaluates the inspector resources for the oversight of operators with high risk profiles; evaluates maintenance and avionics programmes for the diverse rotorcraft-helicopter industry, including

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

cutting edge technology and night vision devices, state of the art navigation, and stabilization systems.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure they meet the requirements of the CAA regulations. Manages reliability team efforts during the development of the standards and procedures pertaining to training programmes.

Approves or disapproves technical manuals and revisions. I.E. Off-shore Standard Approach Procedures, Airborne Radar Approaches, Helicopter Enroute Descent Areas, Special Instrument Approach Procedures, Night Goggle, Rotorcraft External Load.

### **C. Surveillance**

Identifies and analyses risks and ensures hazards are appropriately addressed and determine when surveillance retargeting is required.

Surveils operations in high-risk environments; manages the safety of emergency medical operations to include those with a sophisticated blends of operational demographics and high risk environments.

### **D. Other**

The inspector works with technically advanced helicopters for large operators or has oversight over large helicopter air ambulance operators. As the principal representative in regulatory surveillance of air carrier activities, exercises certificate authority over rotorcraft air carriers with very extensive and complex operations. Analyzes flight operations involving large fleets of rotorcraft engaged in large scale passenger and freight service. This level includes both domestic and international operators.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **9. Airworthiness Inspector - New Hire/Developmental Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Airworthiness Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures that aviation organisations and airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition.

Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates and conducts re-examination of certificated airmen. Assists in recertification of and operator or agency.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

##### **B. Certification**

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of air carriers, air agencies, and air operators for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of air carriers, air agencies, and air operators and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs as directed, airmen and aircraft certification functions.

##### **C. Surveillance**

Performs, as directed, all surveillance activities associated with air carriers, air agencies, air operators, airmen, and designees. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

##### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### 10. Principal Airworthiness Inspector

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Principal Airworthiness Inspector (Maintenance/Avionics), functions as the primary airworthiness interface between assigned air operators and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organisations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to maintenance, preventive maintenance, and alteration programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organisations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Develops maintenance programme requirements through participation on Maintenance Review boards. Coordinates Minimum Equipment List (MEL) approvals with the principal operation inspector. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the MEL.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air carrier surveillance.

##### B. Certification

Has responsibility for initial and ongoing certification of air carriers, aircraft, airmen and air agencies.

Evaluates requests for an air carrier to operate under conditions not previously specified in the

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

maintenance portion of the operations specifications. Approves or disapproves requests and provides additional conditions and limitations as needed.

Provides guidance to assigned air carriers in the development of required maintenance manuals and record keeping systems. Reviews and determines adequacy of manuals associated with the air carrier's maintenance programme and revisions. Assures that manuals and revisions comply with regulatory requirements, prescribe safe practices, and furnish clear and specific instructions governing maintenance programme. Approves operations specifications and amendments.

Determines if air carrier maintenance/avionics facilities and contract arrangements for the purpose of overhaul work, major repairs, alterations, and other maintenance are satisfactory. Reviews changes and negotiates with air carrier management to resolve problems.

Determines if overhaul and inspection time limitations warrant revision.

Evaluates an operator's proposed reliability programme for compliance with national policies. Advises operator of deficiencies and required changes. Approves/disapproves reliability programme.

Determines if the air carrier's training programme meets the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations, is compatible with the maintenance programme, is properly organized and effectively conducted, and results in trained and competent personnel.

Directs or participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Directs the inspection and surveillance of the air carrier's continuous airworthiness maintenance programme. Monitors all phases of the air carrier's maintenance operation, including the following: maintenance, engineering, quality control, production control, training, and reliability programme.

Analyzes trends to detect deterioration in the maintenance programme.

Analyzes reports submitted by the air carrier to ensure compliance with the maintenance programme and assures the air carrier has an effective continuing analysis and surveillance programme to meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of air operators and other industry personnel.

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **11. Principal Avionics Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Principal Avionics Inspector functions as the primary avionics interface between assigned air operators and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organisations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to avionics programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organisations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Develops avionics programme requirements through participation on Maintenance Review boards. Coordinates Minimum Equipment List (MEL) approvals with the principal operation inspector. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the MEL.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air carrier surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Has responsibility for initial and ongoing certification of air carriers, aircraft, airmen and air agencies.

Evaluates requests for an air carrier to operate under conditions not previously specified in the maintenance portion of the operations specifications. Approves or disapproves requests and

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

provides additional conditions and limitations as needed.

Provides guidance to assigned air carriers in the development of required maintenance manuals and record keeping systems. Reviews and determines adequacy of manuals associated with the air carrier's avionics programme and revisions. Assures that manuals and revisions comply with regulatory requirements, prescribe safe practices, and furnish clear and specific instructions governing avionics programme. Approves operations specifications and amendments.

Determines if air carrier avionics facilities and contract avionics arrangements are satisfactory. Reviews changes and negotiates with air carrier management to resolve problems.

Determines if avionics oriented inspection time limitations warrant revision.

Evaluates an operator's proposed avionics reliability programme for compliance with national policies. Advises operator of deficiencies and required changes. Approves/disapproves avionics portions of reliability programme.

Determines if the air carrier's training programme meets the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations, is compatible with the avionics programme, is properly organized and effectively conducted, and results in trained and competent personnel.

Directs or participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Directs the inspection and surveillance of the air carrier's avionics programme. Monitors all phases of the air carrier's avionics operation.

Analyzes trends to detect deterioration in the avionics programme.

Analyzes reports submitted by an air carrier to ensure compliance with the avionics programme and assures the air carrier has an effective continuing analysis and surveillance programme to meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of air operators and other industry personnel.

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **12. Personnel Licensing Inspector - Examiner**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The examiner functions as the primary operations interface between personnel licence or certificate holders as well as examiner designees and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned personnel meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to licence and certification requirements. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for certification of personnel within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned personnel are licenced or certificated. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Evaluates the technical knowledge qualifications presented in support of applications for exemption for examination for licences and ratings

Evaluates technical knowledge level of competency of foreign licences and rating examinations

Assess the extent of the technical knowledge examinations and/or skill tests to be taken by applicants for the validation or conversion of foreign licences and ratings

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/disapproves designations of check airmen and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

##### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of personnel licences and certificates as well as designated examiners, check airmen, and instructors as part of renewal of certificates.

##### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

#### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **13. Personnel Licensing Inspector – Training Organisation Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The examiner functions as the primary operations interface between training organisations and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned personnel meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to training organisation activities. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection training organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned certificated training organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Orally examines in their specialist subjects and audition in the classroom, ground instructors seeking authorization to instruct at approved training organisations or approve the training and evaluation conducted by an approve training organisation.

Evaluates ground training curricula and study material submitted by approved training organisations in support of applications for approval to conduct approved training courses.

Determines the strengths and weaknesses of programme for ground training, practical training, on-the-job training and flight training at approved training organisations and recommend the remedial action to be taken to maintain standards and improve course design

Evaluates the effectiveness of the quality assurance system and, if required, of the safety management system

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/disapproves applications for training organisations and conducts all phases of the certification process.

##### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of training organisation operations, including: training programme and records, base and station facilities. Inspects the training facilities, procedures and methods at approved training organisations

##### **D. Other**

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **14. Supervisory Personnel - Operations Unit Supervisor**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Operations Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory operations interface between assigned air carriers and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organisations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to operations programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organisations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates Minimum Equipment List (MEL) approvals with Principal Airworthiness

Inspectors. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the MEL.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air carrier surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

Evaluates training programme to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials. Approves or disapproves these training programme including flight simulators, training devices, or other equipment used in these programme.

Approves/disapproves designations of check airmen and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of operations specifications and issues original operation certificates. Approves amendments to operations specifications.

Evaluates the safety of proposed changes in route or airport authorizations. Prescribes any changes required before approval.

Directs or participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programme and records, base and station facilities, and route systems. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners, check airmen, and instructors.

### **D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities**

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned airworthiness inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programme. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

### **E. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The supervisor independently performs execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **15. Supervisory Personnel – Airworthiness Unit Supervisor**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Airworthiness Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory airworthiness interface between assigned air operators and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organisations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to maintenance, preventive maintenance, and alteration programme. Determines the need for and establishes work programme for surveillance and inspection of assigned organisations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organisations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organisations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Develops maintenance programme requirements through participation on Maintenance Review boards. Coordinates Minimum Equipment List (MEL) approvals with the principal operation inspector. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the MEL.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of an operator or agency.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air carrier surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Has responsibility for initial and ongoing certification of air carriers, aircraft, airmen and air agencies.

Evaluates requests for an air carrier to operate under conditions not previously specified in the maintenance portion of the operations specifications. Approves or disapproves requests and

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

provides additional conditions and limitations as needed.

Provides guidance to assigned air carriers in the development of required maintenance manuals and record keeping systems. Reviews and determines adequacy of manuals associated with the air carrier's maintenance programme and revisions. Assures that manuals and revisions comply with regulatory requirements, prescribe safe practices, and furnish clear and specific instructions governing maintenance programme. Approves operations specifications and amendments.

Determines if air carrier maintenance/avionics facilities and contract arrangements for the purpose of overhaul work, major repairs, alterations, and other maintenance are satisfactory. Reviews changes and negotiates with air carrier management to resolve problems.

Determines if overhaul and inspection time limitations warrant revision.

Evaluates an operator's proposed reliability programme for compliance with national policies. Advises operator of deficiencies and required changes. Approves/disapproves reliability programme.

Determines if the air carrier's training programme meets the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations, is compatible with the maintenance programme, is properly organized and effectively conducted, and results in trained and competent personnel.

Directs or participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Directs the inspection and surveillance of the air carrier's continuous airworthiness maintenance programme. Monitors all phases of the air carrier's maintenance operation, including the following: maintenance, engineering, quality control, production control, training, and reliability programme.

Analyzes trends to detect deterioration in the maintenance programme.

Analyzes reports submitted by the air carrier to ensure compliance with the maintenance programme and assures the air carrier has an effective continuing analysis and surveillance programme to meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of air operators and other industry personnel.

### **D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities**

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned airworthiness inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programme. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

### **E. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The supervisor independently performs execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### 16. Supervisory Personnel – Office Manager

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

Serves as the Manager of a Flight Standards Directorate field office. Plans and administers the office programme to promote safety in all aviation activities. Has responsibility and authority for all decision-making in a wide variety of administrative and technical areas.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Has overall responsibility for the direction and accomplishment of all functions and programme of the field office, from both the technical and administrative standpoint.

B. Makes decisions which determine the basic content and character of the field office, specifically:

1. Establishes goals and objectives for each programme area and approves modifications as required by changes in the environment. Makes project assignments and sets priorities.

2. Evaluates the adequacy and accomplishment of programme, such as certifications, surveillance, investigation and accident prevention and ensures changes are made as necessary.

3. Determines the level of staffing and fiscal resources to be directed toward the accomplishment of various work programme. Approves adjustments to duty hours and workload scheduling to maintain control of premium compensation while meeting operational requirements.

4. Requests the additional resources necessary to accomplish unanticipated field office activities.

5. Provides justification to support major expenditures required to perform the function of the field office.

C. Performs long-range planning in connection with prospective changes in field office functions and programme. Coordinates and implements organisational structural changes within the office to meet programme requirements.

D. Assures that effective organisational and communication links are established between programme groups. Develops controls and feedback systems that produce the level and variety of data essential to make management decisions in all programme areas.

E. Advises higher level officials of problems involving the relationship of the field office functions to broader programme and the impact of these problems.

F. Supports all Flight Standards Inspectorate automation programme and ensures timely, accurate and complete entry of data. Utilizes data as an analytical tool to identify trends, adjust work programme, and redirect resources to improve the quality and effectiveness of the Flight Standards Inspectorate and Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) mission. Ensures the office automation

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

programme is consistent with national and regional directives, including systems security and software usage.

G. Accomplishes the following supervisory duties:

1. Plans work to be accomplished by subordinates. Sets priorities and establishes schedules for completion of work. Assigns work to subordinates based on priorities, taking into consideration and difficulty and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, or instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates or subordinate supervisors.
2. Interviews and selects candidates for positions in the field office including recruitments, promotions, and reassignments of technical and supervisory personnel. Evaluates subordinates and may review evaluations made by supervisors of other employees.
3. Addresses grievances and employee complaints and other issues not resolved at a lower level. Applies the complete range of disciplinary measures when necessary.
4. Manages the office training programme, reviews training needs of subordinates, solves training problems, and takes action to obtain and provide required training.
5. Makes managerial decisions which promote a positive image of the CAA through interaction with various user groups. Actively communicates the CAA role in fostering economic growth while maintaining adequate levels of safety.
6. Is committed to, and actively supports, the human relations programme by taking positive action to continually improve the personal working environment in the office, establish effective avenues of communication, and encourage involvement of the workforce in problem resolution. Communicates regional and national policies to office personnel.

H. Performs other duties as assigned.

### III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED

The Office Manager independently performs execution of assigned activities. Overall policy, objectives, emphasis, and broad administrative direction are provided by the Flight Standards Division Manager or Director General. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

### 17. Miscellaneous - Safety Data Analyst

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Safety Data Analyst reports directly to the state SSM/SSP Implementation Committee or the Director of Safety. Plans and administers the SMS/SSP programme to promote safety in all aviation activities.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Contribute to the implementation of the State SMS/SSP programme.
2. Explores the current data infrastructure and identify what data to capture to do predictive safety oversight
3. Review/Audit service provider SMS tools to ensure compliance with state SSP
4. Investigate minimum data requirements as input to SMS predictive algorithms
5. Support in reviewing data, information and related sources and developing an updated process for prioritization, scheduling and preparation of State USOAP CMA activities.
  - o Support the mapping of potential inputs from audit/assessment programmes into the prioritization process of the SSP
6. Support the update and execution of the USOAP CMA communication strategy.
7. Develop content to support the update of State related activities on USOAP CMA related websites.

### III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED

The Safety Data Analyst is a specialist who reports directly to the state SSM/SSP Implementation Committee or the Director of Safety.

#### 18 Miscellaneous - SSP/SMS Specialist

### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The SMS/SSP Specialist is a member of the state SSM/SSP implementation committee. Leads in the planning and administration the SMS/SSP programme as it relates to his area of specialization to promote safety in aviation activities.

### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Contribute to the implementation of the State SMS/SSP programme.
2. Review/Audit service provider SMS tools in his area of specialisation to ensure compliance with state SSP.
3. Offer constructive support/suggestions to industry on SMS implementation.
4. Support in reviewing data, information and related sources and preparation of State USOAP CMA activities.
5. Support the update and execution of the USOAP CMA communication strategy.
6. Develop content to support the update of State related activities on USOAP CMA related websites.

### III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED

SMS/SSP Specialist is a member of the state SSM/SSP Implementation Committee

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

### **19 AIG – Investigator-in-Charge**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Investigator-in-Charge (IIC) has complete control over the conduct of investigations through the preparation and adoption of the final report by the Minister responsible for Aviation

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

1. Is highest ranking investigator on scene
2. Organizes and is the focal point for the on-scene investigation
3. Contracts for services on-scene
4. Responsible for site safety
5. Keeps lines of communication open between parties and the Board
6. Informs headquarters when safety deficiency becomes recognized
7. Is the administrative organizer of the investigation
8. Communicates regularly with headquarters
9. Acts as best source of answers when ‘parties’ have investigative question

#### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

Administratively reports to the Investigator in Chief but technically reports to the Minister responsible for Aviation.

### **20. AIG Accident Investigator**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

Accident investigations will often involve specialized areas, it is important that those selected for training as investigators understand the aviation infrastructure and are able to relate to as many different areas of aviation as possible including:

1. Flight Operations
2. Airworthiness
3. Personnel Licencing
4. ANS (ATC, MET, CNS etc)
5. Engineering
6. Human factors

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

Support the Investigator-in-Charge to perform all his responsibilities including

1. Gathering evidence
2. Interviewing witnesses

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – FLIGHT STANDARDS AND AIG

3. Analyzing evidence
4. Analyzing FDR/CDR readouts
5. Attending to all on-site and off-site meetings
6. Briefing the Investigator-in-Charge on all relevant information
7. Assisting in drafting Draft and Final Reports

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

**All investigators report directly to the Investigator-in-Charge**

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **APPENDIX D2. POSITION DESCRIPTIONS – AERODROME AND ANS**

The following sample Position Descriptions are contained in this Appendix: D2

#### AERODROMES OPERATIONS

1. Aerodromes Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector
2. Aerodromes Inspector – Principal Aerodromes Inspector
3. Aerodromes Inspector – Emergency Services Inspector
4. Aerodromes Inspector – Aerodrome Engineering inspector

#### AIS/AIMS

5. AIS/AIMS Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector
6. AIS/AIMS Inspector – Principal AIS/AIMS Inspector
7. AIS/AIMS Inspector – AIS/AIMS Publications Services Inspector
8. AIS/AIMS Inspector – AIS/AIMS Charting Services Inspector

#### AEROMET

9. AEROMET Inspector - New Hire/Developmental Inspector
10. AEROMET Inspector – Principal AEROMET Inspector
11. AEROMET Inspector – AEROMET Observation Services Inspector
12. AEROMET Inspector – AEROMET Forecasting Station Services Inspector

#### AEROTEL

13. AEROTEL Inspector - New Hire/Developmental Inspector
14. AEROTEL Inspector – Principal AEROTEL Inspector
15. AEROTEL Inspector – Radio Navigation and Surveillance Services Inspector

#### ATS

16. ATS Inspector - New Hire/Developmental Inspector
17. ATS Inspector – Principal ATS Inspector
18. ATS Inspector – Aeronautical Search and Rescue Services Inspector
19. ATS Inspector - Flight Procedure Design Inspector

#### AERODROME/ANS SUPERVISORS

20. Supervisory Personnel – Aerodromes Unit Supervisor
21. Supervisory Personnel – AIS/AIM Unit Supervisor
22. Supervisory Personnel – AEROMET Unit Supervisor
23. Supervisory Personnel – AEROTEL Unit Supervisor
24. Supervisory Personnel – ATS Unit Supervisor
25. Supervisory Personnel – Office Manager

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### 1. Aerodrome Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Aerodrome Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Assures that aviation organizations and aerodrome operations/maintenance personnel comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

##### B. Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of aerodrome operators for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of aerodrome operators and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of training programmes to ensure they meet the requirements of CAA regulations, including simulators, training devices, and other such equipment. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs a variety of personnel competency assessment functions

##### C. Surveillance

Performs, as directed, all surveillance activities on aerodrome operators, aerodrome operation and maintenance personnel, designated assessors, and aviation organization operations. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

##### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **2. Aerodrome Inspector - Principal Aerodrome Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Principal Aerodrome Inspector functions as the primary aerodrome interface between assigned aerodrome operators and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to aerodrome programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates. Conducts or directs the re-assessment of aerodrome operators' personnel.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional aerodrome surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates formal application for an aerodrome certificate, including the initial inspection covering the review of the aerodrome manual, on-site verification, inspection and testing of aerodrome particulars, facilities and equipment, including aero- nautical studies, if and where permitted by the standards and practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Review and process applications for the transfer and surrender, of an aerodrome certificate;

Reviewing the factors requiring the amendment of an aerodrome certificate and approve or disapprove.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation

Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including simulators, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Evaluate designations of competence assessors and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programmes and records, aerodrome facilities and equipment. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated assessors

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### 3. Aerodrome Inspector – Emergency Services Inspector

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Emergency Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between aerodrome operator's fire station and fire fighters and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of rescue and fire fighting related issues.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Ensures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed, have and implement an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates. Conducts or directs the re-assessment of firemen.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trials and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the rescue and firefighting programme area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Evaluates competence assessment schemes and recommends the designation of assigned assessors.

##### B. Certification

Participates in the initial certification of new operators. Reviews emergency service-related documents/manuals to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PAI that will be required prior to approvals.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to rescue

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

and firefighting, aerodrome emergency etc.

Conducts assessment of competence of fire men as requested.

Evaluates RFF facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PAI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

### **C. Surveillance**

Directs the inspection and surveillance of RFF programme. Monitors all phases of the aerodrome operators' RFF operations.

Monitors designated assessors during the conduct of firemen tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of firemen to determine adequacy and quality of approved aerodrome operator's training programmes. Advises the PAI of any problems and recommends solutions as appropriate.

### **D. Other**

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### 4. Aerodrome Inspector – Aerodrome Engineering Safety Inspector

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Aerodrome Engineering Safety Inspector functions as a resource and technical authority on aerodrome engineering requirements as they relate to activities affecting civil aviation. Provides technical support regarding aerodrome planning, alteration, upgrading, maintenance etc for assigned aerodrome operators. Ensures assigned operators comply with applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, CAA policy and guidance and approved programmes.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Develops a work programme to ensure periodic surveillance of operator's training programmes and all phases of aerodrome engineering related activities.

Determines through surveillance and investigation that the training facilities are properly and adequately organized and equipped, staffed with appropriately qualified instructors, and conduct training as required by appropriate Civil Aviation Regulations and CAA approved training programme.

Serves as the technical advisor to the Principal Aerodromes Inspector (PAI) on assigned areas of the Operator's training programme.

Coordinates technical instructions, policy orders, and procedures through the PAI and related CAA personnel to ensure standardization of training activities.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries and aircraft incidents and accidents relating to aerodrome engineering.

Conducts enforcement investigations and prepares final reports and recommendations on disposition.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel testifies at court trials and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Develops recommendations for new or revised regulations, standards and procedures governing aerodrome engineering aspects of certification and operational practices of aerodrome operators.

##### B. Certification

Performs initial certification of new operators in all aerodrome engineering related areas. Reviews documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations, CAA policy and guidance. May provide support to other regions during

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

certification process.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals, designs and drawings and revisions related to aerodrome alteration upgrading /maintenance programmes. Obtains amendments to previously approved documents to correct conflicts with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and by reviewing reports of other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates necessary changes in policies and procedures.

Evaluates requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and recommends additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Evaluates aerodrome operator's pavement maintenance programme including friction evaluation, pavement strength evaluation, and makes recommendations to the PAI.

### **C. Surveillance**

Monitors all phases of assigned aerodrome engineering activities, including training programmes and records, facilities. Evaluates training devices and other training aids to ensure compliance with original approval. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in related functions. Recommends necessary changes to the PAI.

Participates in aerodrome engineering related incident/accident investigations of air carriers and air operators when requested.

### **D. Other**

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### 5. AIS/AIM Inspector – New Hire/Developmental Inspector

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The AIS/AIM Inspector (New Hire/Developmental) performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Assures that aviation organizations and airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

##### B. Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of aeronautical information management providers for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of aeronautical information management providers, data originators and other stakeholders in the aeronautical data chain and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of training programmes to ensure they meet the requirements of CAA regulations, including. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs a variety of personnel competency assessment functions.

##### C. Surveillance

Monitors, as directed, AIM/MAP Officer, AIM/MAP Aerodrome Unit Specialist, AIM/MAP Database Specialist, International NOF Specialist, AIM/MAP Production Specialist, Aeronautical Cartography Specialist, related aviation organization operations and training activities. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### 6. AIS/AIM Inspector - Principal AIS/AIM Inspector

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Principal AIS/AIM Inspector functions as the primary interface on AIS/AIM oversight matters between assigned aeronautical information management provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to data origination processing, publications and charting services. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of AIS/AIM personnel or re-certification of aeronautical information management providers and chart providers.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required accomplishing additional service providers' surveillance.

##### B. Certification

Has responsibility for initial and ongoing certification of aeronautical information mgt providers, chart service providers and registration/approval of data originating organisation.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Evaluates requests for a service provider to operate under conditions not previously authorised. Approves or disapproves requests and provides additional conditions and limitations as needed.

Provides guidance to assigned service provider in the development of required operations manuals, document management and record keeping systems. Reviews and determines adequacy of manuals associated with the service providers operational programmes and revisions. Assures that manuals and revisions comply with regulatory requirements, prescribe safe practices, and furnish clear and specific instructions governing operational activities/ programmes. Approves operations specifications and amendments.

Determines if service providers' facilities/equipment, processes and procedures agreements and contract arrangements for the purpose of data origination, processing, AIM documentation /editing and text production services are satisfactory. Reviews changes and negotiates with service provider management to resolve problems.

Evaluates an service provider's proposed NOTAM, AIP amendment/supplement , AIC, PIB issuance and distribution programmes for compliance with national policies. Advises operator of deficiencies and required changes. Approves/disapproves programmes.

Determines if the service providers 's training and checking programme meets the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations, is compatible with the scope of operations, is properly organized and effectively conducted, and results in trained and competent personnel.

Directs or participates in demonstration inspections to determine compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Directs the inspection and surveillance of the service providers s continuous data and publications processing and distribution programme. Monitors all phases of the service providers operations maintenance operation, including the following: data collection/verification/validation, Publications-NOTAM/AIP.AIC/PIB, AIM/MAP database unit, AIM/MAP Producing Unit, International NOTAM Office AIM Aerodrome Unit maintenance.

Analyzes reports submitted by the service providers to ensure compliance with the operations and maintenance programme and assures the service providers has an effective continuing analysis and surveillance programme to meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of service providers and other industry personnel.

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **7. AIS/AIM Inspector – AIS/AIM Publications Services Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Publications Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between aeronautical information service provider, AIM Aerodrome Unit, AIM/MAP Producing Unit, AIM/MAP Database Unit, NOTAM offices, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of publications related issues.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Ensures on a continuing basis that service providers AIM documentation editing and text production facilities/ processes training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified personnel and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal inspector (PI) on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, AIM documents and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-assessment of AIP Production specialist, Database specialist or re-certification of an AIM service provide.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the AIM document production /operational and quality control programme areas and related Civil Aviation Regulations.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of assigned designated assessors.

##### **B. Certification**

Participates in the initial certification of new service providers in all AIM document production/operational and quality control related areas. Reviews AIM publications and

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes, which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of AIM documents.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to AIM documentation editing and text production.

Conducts competence assessment of AIM document production specialist, of AIM database specialist, as requested.

Evaluates AIM document production facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Ensures standardization of all AIM document Production specialist.

### **C. Surveillance**

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of AIM document production facilities /centers, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of AIM document production. Monitors AIM documentation production and database specialist, training programmes conducted by air operators to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated assessors during the conduct of AIM Officer competence assessment tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of AIM Officers and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved air carrier training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with service provider's AIM document production department officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

### **D. Other**

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **8. AIS/AIM Inspector – AIS/AIM Charting Services Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Charting Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between aeronautical information mgt provider, AIM/MAP Aerodrome Unit, MAP Producing Unit, MAP Database Unit, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of publications related issues.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Ensures on a continuing basis that service providers Charting department/centres and training schools are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified personnel and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal operations inspector (PI) on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, Charts and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the re-assessment of the competence of Aeronautical Cartographer and MAP Production specialist or re-certification of a chart service provider.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the MAP production /operational and quality control programme areas and related Civil Aviation Regulations.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of assigned designated examiners.

##### **B. Certification**

Participates in the initial certification of new service providers in all AIM document production

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

/operational and quality control related areas. Reviews Charts and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the POI that will be required prior to approval of Chart Service Providers.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to Charts.

Conducts competence assessment of MAP production specialist, of MAP database specialist and Aeronautical Cartographers, as requested.

Evaluates MAP plotting and production facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Ensures standardization of all MAP production specialist.

### **D. Surveillance**

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of MAP production facilities /centers, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of MAP document production.

Monitors MAP production and database specialists, training programmes conducted by Chart Service Providers to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated assessors during the conduct of competence assessment tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of MAP Officers/cartographers and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved air carrier training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with service provider's MAP document production department officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

### **D. Other**

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### 9. AEROMET Inspector - New Hire/Developmental Inspector

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The AEROMET Inspector (New Hire/Developmental), performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Assures that aviation organizations and AEROMET observers and forecasters, service users and other airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates. Assists in recertification of AEROMET service providers.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

##### B. Certification

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of AEROMET service providers for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of AEROMET service providers, met observation and forecasting stations and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs as directed, personnel competence assessment and certification functions.

##### C. Surveillance

Performs, as directed, all surveillance activities associated with AEROMET service providers, MET observation and forecasting stations/offices, met personnel and designated assessors etc. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

##### D. Other

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **10. AEROMET Inspector - Principal AEROMET Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Principal AEROMET Inspector functions as the primary AEROMET interface between assigned AEROMET service and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to operations programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the competence assessment of forecasters, observers and equipment maintenance personnel or re-certification of an AEROMET service provider or met facilities.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates the approval of AIS/AIM-AEROMET agreements with Principal AIS/AIM Inspectors. Takes enforcement action in instances of non-compliance with the agreement.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service provider surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Evaluates, approves or disapproves the criteria for designations of service providers technical personnel and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedules/privileges and issues original operation certificates.

Approves amendments to certificate schedules/privileges.

Directs or participates in demonstration inspections to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations.

Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programmes and records, observing and forecasting facilities, report preparation and supply programmes. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners, service provider personnel, and instructors.

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **11. AEROMET Inspector – AEROMET Observation Services Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The AEROMET Observing Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between met stations , and AEROMET observer assessors, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of met stations, observing systems and related issues.

#### **III. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Ensures on a continuing basis that AEROMET observation stations/systems and/or training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified aeromet observers, support personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal operations inspector (POI) on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, AEROMET observation station documents/reports and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the competence assessment of AEROMET observers or re-certification of an observation station .

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the AEROMET observation area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of assigned designated assessors.

##### **B. Certification**

Participates in the initial certification of new service providers in all AEROMET observation related areas. Reviews AEROMET observation station documents/reports and evaluates plans

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of observation facilities.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to AEROMET observation stations, including reports preparation and issuance programme.

Conducts competence assessment of met observers as requested.

Evaluates AEROMET observation station facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Ensures standardization of all AEROMET observers.

### **C. Surveillance**

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of observation stations, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of observation station operations. Monitors AEROMET observers training programmes conducted by service provider to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated assessors during the conduct of competence assessment tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of AEROMET observers and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved service provider training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with met station officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

### **D. Other**

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **12. AEROMET Inspector – AEROMET Forecasting Station Services Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The AEROMET Observing Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between MET offices, and AEROMET forecasters' assessors, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of met stations, observing systems and related issues.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Ensures on a continuing basis that AEROMET offices/systems and/or training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified aeromet observers, support personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal operations inspector (PI) on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, AEROMET office documents/reports and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the competence assessment of AEROMET forecasters or re-certification of a met office.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the AEROMET office area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of assigned designated assessors.

##### **B. Certification**

Participates in the initial certification of new service providers in all AEROMET observation related areas. Reviews AEROMET office documents/reports and evaluates plans to ensure

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of forecasting facilities.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to AEROMET office, including reports preparation and issuance programme.

Conducts competence assessment of met observers as requested.

Evaluates AEROMET office facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Ensures standardization of all AEROMET forecasters.

### **C. Surveillance**

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of observation stations, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of AEROMET office operations.

Monitors AEROMET observers training programmes conducted by service provider to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated assessors during the conduct of competence assessment tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of AEROMET forecasters and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved service provider training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with MET office officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

### **D. Other**

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **13. AEROTEL Inspector - New Hire/Developmental Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The AEROTEL Inspector (New Hire/Developmental), performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures that aviation organizations and airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates and conducts re-examination of certificated airmen. Assists in recertification of AEROTEL service providers and facility.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

##### **B. Certification**

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of AEROTEL service providers and facility for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of AEROTEL service providers and facility and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs as directed, airmen and service provider/facility certification functions.

##### **C. Surveillance**

Performs, as directed, all surveillance activities associated with AEROTEL service providers, AEROTEL facility, airmen, and designees. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

##### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **14. AEROTEL Inspector - Principal AEROTEL Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Principal AEROTEL Inspector functions as the primary AEROTEL interface between assigned AEROTEL service provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to AEROTEL programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of a service provider or facility.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service provider and facility surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Approves/disapproves designations of airmen and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedules/privileges and issues original AEROTEL service provider certificates. Approves amendments to certificate schedules/privileges. Directs or participates in proving flight evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programmes and records, communication navigation and surveillance facilities and frequency management. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **15. AEROTEL Inspector – Radio Navigation and Surveillance Services Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The radio navigation and surveillance services Inspector functions as the primary interface between radio navigation and surveillance service providers, ATSEP examiners, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of issues relating to radio navigation and surveillance services.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Ensures on a continuing basis that service provider's radio navigation and surveillance facilities and /or training facilities are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified ATSEP, support personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal AEROTEL inspector on assigned areas of the service provider 's approved training programme, radio navigation and surveillance facility documents and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated ATSEP (Navaid/Surveillance) personnel or re-certification of a service provider or facility (Navaid/Surveillance).

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for certification activities in the radio navigation and surveillance field and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training and recommends the designation of examiners.

##### **B. Certification**

Participates in the initial certification of new service providers in all radio navigation and surveillance related areas. Reviews radio navigation and surveillance service provider's

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of radio navigation and surveillance facility or service provider.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to radio navigation and surveillance services.

Perform ATSEP certification functions as requested.

Ensures standardization of all radio navigation and surveillance ATSEP personnel.

### **C. Surveillance**

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the Principal Inspector, to ensure periodic surveillance of radio navigation and surveillance ATSEP, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of service provider radio navigation and surveillance services. Monitors ATSEP (navaids and Surveillance) training programmes conducted by service providers to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors designated examiners during the conduct of ATSEP (Navaids and Surveillance) certification tests and recurring evaluations to ensure compliance with established standards.

Monitors the activities of ATSEP (Navaids) and ATSEP (surveillance) and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved service provider training programmes. Advises the Principal Inspector of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with service provider navaids and surveillance department officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

### **D. Other**

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **16. ATS Inspector - New Hire/Developmental Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The ATS Inspector (New Hire/Developmental), performs a variety of tasks associated with technical administration, certification, and surveillance. Serves as a trainee performing duties as assigned without specific authority for actions or decisions. A significant part of the position involves training in more complex functions of the journeyman level.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures that aviation organizations and airmen comply with regulatory requirements, and reports deficiencies to the principal inspector or supervisor. Assists in enforcement investigations and in preparation of final reports and recommendations on disposition. Participates in accident/incident and complaint investigations. Assists in emergency suspension of certificates and conducts re-examination of certificated airmen. Assists in recertification of air traffic service provider, procedure design organisations

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

##### **B. Certification**

Reviews manuals and other documents associated with certification requirements of air traffic service providers and procedure design organization for accuracy and compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Provides assistance in the evaluation of air traffic service providers, air traffic control facility/centres and makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

Performs as directed, airmen and service provider/PDO certification functions.

##### **C. Surveillance**

Performs, as directed, all surveillance activities associated with ATS service providers, control towers, control centres, airmen, and designees. Takes appropriate corrective action for deficiencies noted or makes recommendations to the principal inspector or supervisor.

##### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector will accomplish duties independently or as part of a team. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision, as well as work assignments. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### 17. ATS Inspector - Principal ATS Inspector

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

The Principal ATS Inspector functions as the primary ATS interface between assigned air traffic service provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to operations programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### A. Technical Administration

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of certificated airmen or re-certification of a service provider or facility.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional air traffic service provider surveillance.

##### B. Certification

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including flight simulators, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Approves/disapproves designations of ATC examiners and makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedules/privileges and issues original operation certificates. Approves amendments to operations specifications.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programmes and records, air traffic control facility and control centres. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **18. ATS Inspector – Aeronautical Search and Rescue Services Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Aeronautical search and Rescue Services Inspector functions as the primary interface between service provider, rescue sub centres and coordination centre, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of search and rescue related issues.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Ensures on a continuing basis that assigned Organisations are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal inspector on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, search and rescue documents and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts the re-certification of a service provider.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the search and rescue area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training.

##### **B. Certification**

Participates in the initial certification of new operators in all search and rescue related areas. Reviews SAR documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of SAR centres.

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

aeronautical SAR, including agreement with neighbouring the authority and joint search and rescue coordination centres.

Evaluates search and rescue facilities and services by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

Directs the conduct of or participates in mock exercises to determine compliance with the Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval of SAR plans.

### **C. Surveillance**

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of SAR centers, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of SAR operations. Monitors SAR personnel training programmes of service providers to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors the activities of SAR personnel and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved service provider training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with service provider SAR officials, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

### **D. Other**

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **19. ATS Inspector – Flight Procedure Design Inspector**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Flight Procedure Design Inspector functions as the primary interface between procedure design organisations, and the CAA. Ensures that these individuals/organizations continuously meet the standards prescribed by the applicable Civil Aviation Regulations, orders, and directives. Establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations. Ensures compliance with all aspects of flight procedure design related issues.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Ensures on a continuing basis that assigned Organisations are properly and adequately organized, equipped and staffed with qualified, personnel, and instructors.

Serves as the expert technical advisor on policies and procedures to the principal inspector on assigned areas of the company's approved training programme, procedure design documents and manuals.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges.

Conducts the re-certification of a procedure design organisation.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel. Testifies at court trails and formal hearings and gives depositions.

Coordinates and provides technical expertise to other district offices for various surveillance and certification activities in the procedure design area and related Civil Aviation Regulations and agency orders.

Conducts initial and annual training.

##### **B. Certification**

Participates in the initial certification of new operators in all flight procedure design related areas. Reviews flight procedure design documents and evaluates plans to ensure compliance with the regulations and CAA policy and guidance. Recommends changes which may require complex and controversial solutions to the PI that will be required prior to approval of flight procedure design organisation.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Reviews and recommends approval or disapproval of manuals and revisions related to flight procedure design,

Evaluates flight procedure design organisation facilities and services by on-site inspections and review of reports from other inspectors. Based on the results of those evaluations, makes a recommendation to the PI on necessary changes to policies and procedures.

### **C. Surveillance**

Develops a work programme, in coordination with the PI, to ensure periodic surveillance of flight procedure design organisation, training instructors, training programmes, and all phases of flight procedure design activities. Monitors PDO personnel training programmes to ensure compliance with the regulations, national and regional directives, and safe operating practices.

Monitors the activities of PDO personnel and instructors to determine adequacy and quality of approved service provider training programmes. Advises the PI of any problems or controversial situations and recommends solutions as appropriate. Works with PDO, CAA management, and other inspectors to discuss and negotiate recommendations.

### **D. Other**

The inspector, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The inspector independently performs technical execution of assigned regulatory, certification and/or surveillance activities. An assigned supervisor provides general technical and administrative supervision. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **20. Supervisory Personnel - Aerodrome Unit Supervisor**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The Operations Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory aerodrome interface between assigned aerodrome operators and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to operations programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates. Conducts or directs the re-assessment of operator's personnel.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes.

Approves/disapproves designations of assessors and makes recommendations on the

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the Aeronautical Telecommunication amendment, transfer and surrender of aerodrome certificate.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of company operations, including: training programmes and records, base, facilities and equipment. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated assessors.

### **D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities**

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned aerodrome inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programmes. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

### **E. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The supervisor independently performs execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **21. Supervisory Personnel – AIS/AIM Unit Supervisor**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The AIS/AIM Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory AIS/AIM interface on oversight matters between assigned aeronautical information management provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to AIS/AIM programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of operations specifications. Conducts or directs the re-examination of AIS/AIM personnel or re-certification of aeronautical information management providers and chart providers.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service providers surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedules/privileges and issues original operation certificates. Approves amendments to operations specifications.

Directs or participates in demonstration evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of service provider operations, including: training programmes and records, base and station facilities. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

### **D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities**

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned AIS/AIM inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programmes. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

### **D. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The supervisor independently performs technical execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **22. Supervisory Personnel - AEROMET Unit Supervisor**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The AEROMET Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory AEROMET interface on oversight matters between assigned AEROMET service provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to AEROMET programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedules/privileges. Conducts or directs the re-examination of met observers and forecasters or re-certification of aeronautical meteorological service providers and facilities.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service providers surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedules/privileges and issues original operation certificates. Approves amendments to certificate schedules/privileges.

Directs or participates in demonstration evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of service provider operations, including training programmes and records, base and station facilities. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

### **D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities**

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned AEROMET inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programmes. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **E. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The supervisor independently performs technical execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **23. Supervisory Personnel - AEROTEL Unit Supervisor**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The AEROTEL Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory AEROTEL interface on oversight matters between assigned AEROTEL service provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to AEROTEL programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedule/privileges. Conducts or directs the re-examination of airmen (ATSEP) or re-certification of aeronautical telecommunication service providers and facilities.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service providers surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedule/privileges and issues original operation certificates. Approves amendments to certificate schedule/privileges.

Directs or participates in flight proving evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of service provider operations, including training programmes and records, base and station facilities. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

### **D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities**

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned AEROTEL inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programmes. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **E. Other**

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The supervisor independently performs technical execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### **24. Supervisory Personnel - ATS Unit Supervisor**

#### **I. POSITION SUMMARY**

The ATS Unit Supervisor functions as the primary supervisory ATS interface on oversight matters between assigned aeronautical information management provider and other aviation entities, and the CAA. Has primary responsibility to assure that assigned organizations meet Civil Aviation Regulations with respect to ATS programmes. Determines the need for and establishes work programmes for surveillance and inspection of assigned organizations within manpower and budget limitations to assure adherence to the applicable regulations.

#### **II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

##### **A. Technical Administration**

Assures on a continuing basis that assigned organizations are properly and adequately organized, staffed, and equipped; have and conduct an adequate training programme, including an acceptable record keeping system; and have facilities and procedures that meet all regulatory requirements. Chairs joint CAA-industry meetings; maintains regular contact with organizations assigned; and coordinates with top management officials. Requires or directs correction of any deficiencies/discrepancies and refuses or withdraws approval if they cannot be resolved.

Is responsible for the conduct of enforcement investigations and preparation of final reports and recommendations. Performs or supervises the emergency suspension of certificates or cancellation of certificate schedule/privileges. Conducts or directs the re-examination of airmen or re-certification of air traffic service providers and procedure design organization.

Conducts investigations of public complaints, government inquiries, and aircraft incidents and accidents.

Provides verbal and/or written technical assistance to legal counsel, testifies at court trials and formal hearings, and gives depositions.

Coordinates with other inspectors as required to accomplish additional service providers surveillance.

##### **B. Certification**

Approves/accepts or disapproves/rejects manuals and revisions. May require amendments to previously approved manuals to correct any conflict with regulatory requirements, eliminate unsafe practices, and/or improve the specificity of instruction.

Evaluates training programmes to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Civil Aviation Regulations and associated CAA guidance materials.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Approves or disapproves these training programmes including, training devices, or other equipment used in these programmes.

Makes recommendations on the appointment of designees.

Evaluates operations and facilities by on-site inspections and review of reports by other inspectors or other personnel. Negotiates changes that are essential or desirable in their policies and procedures. Determines the appropriate methods and/or plans for implementing corrective action and determines through on-site inspection or inspector reports the effectiveness of corrective action taken.

Evaluates and approves/disapproves requests to operate under conditions not previously authorized and may prescribe additional conditions and limitations as appropriate.

Approves the original issuance of certificate schedule/privileges and issues original certificates. Approves amendments to certificate schedule/privileges.

Directs or participates in demonstration evaluations to determine compliance with Civil Aviation Regulations. Recommends changes that will be required prior to approval.

### **C. Surveillance**

Is responsible for monitoring all phases of service provider operations, including: training programmes and records, base and station facilities. Coordinates with and reviews reports from other inspectors and other personnel to identify trends that indicate deterioration in the safety of operations. Directs or suggests changes required to correct such trends.

Is responsible for monitoring the activities of designated examiners and instructors.

### **D. Supervisory Authorities and Responsibilities**

Plans and assigns work to be accomplished by assigned ATS inspectors based on priorities, taking into consideration the complexity and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, and instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates. Approves time and attendance of employees.

Participates in interviews and selects or recommends the selection of candidates for all subordinate positions, including recruitment, promotions, and reassignments. Evaluates subordinates' performance. Reviews training needs of subordinates and makes appropriate recommendations for required training.

Recommends the level of staffing and monetary resources needed to accomplish assigned work programmes. Is responsible for ensuring that the unit's human, monetary, and material resources are managed effectively including compliance with occupational safety regulations and maintenance of internal control procedures.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

May be assigned other duties and responsibilities as required.

The supervisor, when so directed, is required to keep an appropriate control point informed as to his/her whereabouts and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached in the event of an aviation incident/accident requiring CAA investigation.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The supervisor independently performs technical execution of assigned activities. General technical and administrative supervision is provided by the Office Manager. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

### 25. Supervisory Personnel – Office Manager

#### I. POSITION SUMMARY

Serves as the Manager of an Aerodromes/ANS Department field office. Plans and administers the office programmes to promote safety in all aviation activities. Has responsibility and authority for all decision-making in a wide variety of administrative and technical areas.

#### II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Has overall responsibility for the direction and accomplishment of all functions and programmes of the field office, from both the technical and administrative standpoint.

B. Makes decisions which determine the basic content and character of the field office, specifically:

1. Establishes goals and objectives for each programme area and approves modifications as required by changes in the environment. Makes project assignments and sets priorities.

2. Evaluates the adequacy and accomplishment of programmes, such as certifications, surveillance, investigation and accident prevention and ensures changes are made as necessary.

3. Determines the level of staffing and fiscal resources to be directed toward the accomplishment of various work programmes. Approves adjustments to duty hours and workload scheduling to maintain control of premium compensation while meeting operational requirements.

4. Requests the additional resources necessary to accomplish unanticipated field office activities.

5. Provides justification to support major expenditures required to perform the functions of the field office.

Performs long-range planning in connection with prospective changes in field office functions and programmes. Coordinates and implements organizational structural changes within the office to meet programme requirements.

Assures that effective organizational and communication links are established between programme groups. Develops controls and feedback systems that produce the level and variety of data essential to make management decisions in all programme areas.

Advises higher level officials of problems involving the relationship of the field office functions to broader programmes and the impact of these problems.

## POSITION DESCRIPTION – AERODROMMES AND ANS

Supports all Aerodromes/ANS Department automation programmes and ensures timely, accurate and complete entry of data. Utilizes data as an analytical tool to identify trends, adjust work programmes, and redirect resources to improve the quality and effectiveness of the Aviation Safety Department and Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) mission. Ensures the office automation programme is consistent with national and regional directives, including systems security and software usage.

Accomplishes the following supervisory duties:

1. Plans work to be accomplished by subordinates. Sets priorities and establishes schedules for completion of work. Assigns work to subordinates based on priorities, taking into consideration and difficulty and requirements of the assignments and capabilities of employees. Gives advice, counsel, or instruction to individual employees on both work and administrative matters. Makes decisions on work problems presented by subordinates or subordinate supervisors.
2. Interviews and selects candidates for positions in the field office including recruitments, promotions, and reassignments of technical and supervisory personnel. Evaluates subordinates and may review evaluations made by supervisors of other employees.
3. Addresses grievances and employee complaints and other issues not resolved at a lower level. Applies the complete range of disciplinary measures when necessary.
4. Manages the office training programme, reviews training needs of subordinates, solves training problems, and takes action to obtain and provide required training.
5. Makes managerial decisions which promote a positive image of the CAA through interaction with various user groups. Actively communicates the CAA role in fostering economic growth while maintaining adequate levels of safety.
6. Is committed to, and actively supports, the human relations programme by taking positive action to continually improve the personal working environment in the office, establish effective avenues of communication, and encourage involvement of the workforce in problem resolution. Communicates regional and national policies to office personnel.

Performs other duties as assigned.

### **III. SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

The Office Manager independently performs execution of assigned activities. Overall policy, objectives, emphasis, and broad administrative direction are provided by the Flight Standards Division Manager or Director General. Actions taken are guided by adherence to Civil Aviation Regulations, national and regional directives and sound management practices.

# **APPENDIX E**

## **SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING FLIGHT STANDARDS**

## SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING - AIRWORTHINESS

### APPENDIX E - SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING FLIGHT STANDARDS

| SRL | CODE               | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION  | SRL | CODE         | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|--------------------|--|-----|--------------|--|
| 1   | 2.042              | Evaluate a Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Program (CASP) [AIR]               | 8   | 7.204        | Inspect Aircraft Modified or Equipped with Night Vision Imaging System |
|     | FAA-18701 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - Airworthiness                                |     | GEN-7001     | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)                           |
|     | FAA-27100200       | Introduction to Continuing Analysis and Surveillance Systems                       |     | FAA-21000083 | Night Vision Imaging System (NVIS) Familiarization                     |
| 2   | 2.043              | Approve an Operator's Reliability Program [AIR]                                    | 9   | 7.205        | Conduct a Spot Inspection of an Operator's Aircraft                    |
|     | FAA-18701 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - Airworthiness                                |     | GEN-7001     | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)                           |
| 3   | 2.045              | Special Flight Permit with Continuing Authorization to Conduct Ferry Flights [AIR] |     | FAA-21400004 | Contract Maintenance And Maintenance Providers Oversight               |
|     | FAA-18701 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - Airworthiness                                | 10  | 7.208        | Monitor an Operator During Merger/ Acquisition/Bankruptcy Proceedings  |
| 4   | 2.049              | Approve a Contract Reliability Program [AIR]                                       |     | GEN-7001     | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)                           |
|     | FAA-18701 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - Airworthiness                                |     | GEN-7002     | Foreign Aircraft Safety Assessment Program                             |
| 5   | 2.062              | Evaluate an Avionics Equipment Approval [AIR]                                      | 11  | 7.209        | Inspect an Operator's Deicing/Anti-Icing Program/Revision              |
|     | FAA-18701 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - Airworthiness                                |     | GEN-7001     | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)                           |
| 6   | 2.101              | Evaluate an Operator's Maintenance Management Personnel Qualifications             |     | FAA-27019    | Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Airworthiness Inspectors                 |
|     | FAA-18701 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - Airworthiness                                | 12  | 7.21         | Inspect an Extended Range Operations for Two-Engine Airplanes (ETOPS)  |
| 7   | 2.2                | Evaluate a Compliance Statement  |     | GEN-7001     | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)                           |
|     | FAA-18701 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - Airworthiness                                |     | FAA-27100083 | Introduction to Extended Operations (ETOPS)                            |

## SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING - AIRWORTHINESS

| SRL | CODE               | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION                             | SRL | CODE         | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|--------------------|---|-----|--------------|---|
|     |                    |   |     |              | Maintenance Programs  |
|     | FAA-27034          | Introduction to Authorizing Documents               | 13  | 7.211        | Inspect an operator's refueling procedures and facilities [AIR] |
|     | FAA-27035          | Introduction to Manual Management                   |     | GEN-7001     | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)                    |
| 8   | 2.201              | Evaluate a General Operations Manual                |     | FAA-27100041 | Aircraft Fueling  |
|     | FAA-18701 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - Airworthiness |     |              |   |
|     | FAA-27034          | Introduction to Authorizing Documents               |     |              |   |
|     | FAA-27035          | Introduction to Manual Management                   |     |              |   |

## SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING – FLIGHT OPERATIONS

| SRL | CODE               | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION                                | SRL | CODE               | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|--------------------|--|-----|--------------------|---|
| 1   | 2.22               | Approve a Carry-On Baggage Program [OPS]               | 7   | 4.601              | Evaluate FSTD Levels 1-5 and other devices to be used for training for licenses/ratings [OPS] |
|     | FAA-18700 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - OPS              |     | FAA-18710 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing  |
| 2   | 2.221              | Evaluate a Weight and Balance Control Program          |     | FAA-22102          | Flight Simulator Training Device Evaluation   |
|     | FAA-18700 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - OPS              | 8   | 4.602              | Evaluate FSTD to be used for training for licenses/ratings [OPS]                              |
|     | FAA-27100023       | Load Manifest and Weight and Balance Control           |     | FAA-18710 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Personnel Licensing  |
|     | FAA-21000056       | Air Cargo Operations                                   |     | FAA-22102          | Flight Simulator Training Device Evaluatio  |
| 3   | 2.222              | Approve a Hazardous Materials Program                  | 9   | 7.001              | Plan a Surveillance Work Program  |
|     | FAA-18700 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - OPS              |     | GEN-7001           | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)  |
|     | FAA-27100128       | Hazardous Material Training                            | 10  | 7.206              | Inspect operator's Dispatch/Flight Following Procedures                                       |
|     | FAA-21000056       | Air Cargo Operations                                   |     | GEN-7001           | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)  |
| 4   | 2.223              | Evaluate an operator's performance data control system |     | FAA-21047          | Aircraft Dispatcher Job Functions   |
|     | FAA-18700 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - OPS              | 11  | 7.208              | Monitor an Operator During Merger/ Acquisition/Bankruptcy Proceedings                         |
|     | FAA-27100018       | Aircraft Performance Operating Limits                  |     | GEN-7001           | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)  |
|     | FAA-27100121       | Routes, Airports, and Areas of Operation (AC OPS)      | 12  | 7.209              | Inspect an Operator's Deicing/Anti-Icing Program/Revision                                     |
| 5   | 2.224              | Evaluate an operator's quality system                  |     | GEN-7001           | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)  |

## SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING – FLIGHT OPERATIONS

| SRL | CODE               | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION  | SRL | CODE         | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|--------------------|--|-----|--------------|--|
|     | FAA-18700 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - OPS  |     | FAA-27020    | Ground Deicing/Anti-icing for Operations Inspectors                          |
|     | IATA/ ICAO 43782   | Aviation Internal Auditor  | 13  | <b>7.210</b> | <b>Inspect an Extended Range Operations for Two-Engine Airplanes (ETOPS)</b> |
| 6   | <b>2.225</b>       | <b>Evaluate and Approve a Minimum Equipments List (MEL)</b>                      |     | GEN-7001     | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)                                 |
|     | FAA-18700 or I/STP | ICAO GSI Air Operator Certification - OPS  |     | FAA-27100138 | Air Carrier Ops ETOPS Advanced WBT   |
|     | FAA- 27100021      | Minimum Equipment List (MEL)/Configuration Deviation List (CDL) Procedures (OPS) |     |              |  |

# **APPENDIX F**

## **SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING AERODROMES**

## SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING – AERODROMES

### APPENDIX F - SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING – AERODROMES

| SRL | CODE                 | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION  | SRL | CODE                     | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION                             |
|-----|----------------------|--|-----|--------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2.201                | <b>Evaluate a General Aerodrome Manual</b>                                   | 9   | 7.205                    | <b>Inspect an Aerodrome Emergency Plan</b>          |
|     | I/STP                | ICAO Aerodrome Certification   |     | BGS- 7001                | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)        |
|     | FAA-27034            | Introduction to Authorizing Documents  |     | ICAO Airport Maintenance | Airport Maintenance - Pavement                      |
|     | FAA- 27035           | Introduction to Manual Management  | 10  | 7.206                    | <b>Inspect a Friction Test</b>                      |
| 2   | 2.202                | <b>Evaluate and Approve Aerodrome Plans and Designs</b>                      |     | BGS- 7001                | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)        |
|     | I/STP                | ICAO Aerodrome Certification   |     | NCAT109/027 /AGA/EME     | Airport Emergency Procedures                        |
|     | SAA/UCB              | Airport Systems and Planning   | 11  | 7.207                    | <b>Inspect a Response Test</b>                      |
|     | SAA/UCB              | Airport Design and Construction Course                                       |     | BGS- 7001                | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)        |
| 3   | 2.203                | <b>Evaluate Operator's RFFS Manual</b>                                       |     | FAA- 27035               | Introduction to Manual Management                   |
|     | I/STP                | ICAO Aerodrome Certification   | 12  | 7.208                    | <b>Inspect operators Manual Management System</b>   |
|     | FAA-27034            | Introduction to Authorizing Documents  |     | BGS- 7001                | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)        |
|     | FAA- 27035           | Introduction to Manual Management  |     | NCAT109/027 /AGA/EME     | Airport Emergency Procedures                        |
| 4   | 2.204                | <b>Evaluate an operator's Airport Emergency Plan</b>                         | 13  | 7.209                    | <b>Inspect a Revised Aerodrome Emergency Manual</b> |
|     | I/STP                | ICAO Aerodrome Certification   |     | I/STP                    | ICAO Aerodrome Certification                        |
|     | NCAT109/027/AG A/EME | Airport Emergency Procedures   |     | BGS- 7001                | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)        |
| 5   | 2.205                | <b>Evaluate an Operator's Airside Drivers Manual/Vehicle Control Program</b> | 14  | 7.21                     | <b>Inspect a Marking, Lighting and Signage Plan</b> |

## SAMPLE JOB TASKS TO COURSE MAPPING – AERODROMES

| SRL | CODE                        | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION                       | SRL | CODE                    | TASK/COURSE DESCRIPTION                        |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|-----|-------------------------|--|
|     | I/STP                       | ICAO Aerodrome Certification                  |     | BGS- 7001               | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)   |
|     | GCAS<br>109/027/AGA/EM<br>E | Airside Driving                               |     | NCAT109/027<br>/AGA/EME | Airport Emergency Procedures                   |
| 6   | <b>7.001</b>                | <b>Plan a surveillance work programme</b>     | 15  | <b>7.211</b>            | <b>Inspect Partial Emergency Exercise</b>      |
|     | BGS- 7001                   | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)  |     | BGS- 7001               | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)   |
|     | FAA-27034                   | Introduction to Authorizing Documents         |     | NCAT109/027<br>/AGA/EME | Airport Emergency Procedures                   |
|     | FAA- 27035                  | Introduction to Manual Management             | 16  | <b>7.212</b>            | <b>Inspect a Full Scale Emergency Exercise</b> |
| 7   | <b>7.203</b>                | <b>Inspect an Operators Operations Manual</b> |     | BGS- 7001               | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)   |
|     | BGS- 7001                   | Inspector Surveillance Activity System (IAS)  |     | FAA6000001              | Obstacle Evaluation and Airspace Analysis      |
|     | FAA6000001                  | Obstacle Evaluation and Airspace Analysis     |     |                         |  |

**SAMPLE OJT TRAINING – AERODROMES**

**Appendix G**

**SAMPLE OJT TRAINING - AERODROMES**

## **SAMPLE OJT TRAINING – AERODROMES**

### **APPENDIX G - SAMPLE OJT TRAINING FOR AERODROME (AGA) INSPECTORS)**

#### **On -The-Job Training (53 Days)**

1.1 OJT is a planned, structured training event conducted at a work site by an authorized qualified OJT instructor to provide direct experience in the work environment in which the employee is performing or will be performing on the job. It is a core training process that is required in every Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) training program. An effective OJT Program fulfills the international obligations required of ICAO member States and contributes to the vision and goals of Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana. The OJT Program is an essential part of inspector training and adds value to the overall ASSO training effort.

1.1.1 OJT for AGA Inspectors must include:

##### **1.1.1.1 Theoretical Knowledge (5 days)**

1.1.1.1.1 ICAO Annex 14, 19 and associated documents

1.1.1.1.2 Civil Aviation act, Regulations and Manuals of Standards

1.1.1.1.3 Safety oversight obligations

- USOAP program
- State letters
- ICAO regional offices
- Chicago convention
- Establishment and management of SSOs
- Additional guidance to inspectors/Aerodrome Operators

##### **1.1.2. Safety oversight Program**

1.1.2.1 Development of audit plan

- Identify organizations to be audited
- Identify specific activities for each organization

1.1.2.2 Approvals

- Assessment of Airport Operations Manual

## SAMPLE OJT TRAINING – AERODROMES

- Assessment of training plan
- Assessment of QMS/SMS
- Human factors elements
- Issue of Approval

### 1.1.2.3 Auditing:

- Auditing Techniques
- Conduct of audit
- Certification and inspection
- Examinations of documents, records
- Documents approval
- Renewal of certificates,
- identify audits/inspections tools
- Prepare safety audit report
- Follow-up Actions of findings
- Conducting audit meetings

### 1.1.3 **Administrative inspection (5 days):** aerodrome safety management system, including such items as:

- a. Reviewing and assessing of aerodrome operations manuals and SOPs
- b. Development of Technical Guidance Materials
- c. Review of Training records for Operator`s technical staff; etc.
- d. Current NOTAMs;
- e. Medical and RFF training records
- f. Aviation fuel suppliers` safety records
- g. Fuelling agents` certificates and fire safety training records
- h. Documentation of the annual review of the aerodrome emergency plan, including full scale emergency exercises;

## **SAMPLE OJT TRAINING – AERODROMES**

- i. The aerodrome operator's records of the safety audits of fixed-base operators, ground handling agents and other agencies engaged in airside activities

## SAMPLE OJT TRAINING – AERODROMES

### 1.1.3.1 Physical Characteristics and Movement area inspection (12 days):

- a) The inspection (including night inspection) and checking of runways and taxiways in order to ascertain the condition of pavements, markings, lighting, signs, shoulders, strips and runway end safety areas (4 days);
- b) Checking for potentially hazardous conditions if construction work is in progress, such as excavations, trenches, stockpiled material, inadequate construction area markings, construction equipment in the movement area and inadequate marking and lighting of temporary thresholds (3 days);
- c) Checking ground vehicle operations in the movement area to verify that only authorized vehicles have access to the area and that the required procedures are being followed, the vehicles are properly marked and the drivers know and use the proper communication terminology (2 days);
- d) Checking that the public is protected against unauthorized entry to the movement area and against jet or propeller blast (1 day);
- e) Checking for wildlife hazards and wildlife attractants (1 day); and
- f) Checking landing direction indicators and wind direction indicators (1 day)

### 1.1.2.2 Marking and Lighting Systems (5 days)

- a) checking that Runways are marked and lighted as appropriate for the approach with the lowest authorized minimums, meeting standards in the CAA Manual of Implementing Aerodrome Standards.
- b) Check runway lights in both directions from each end and on centreline. Cycle lights through all intensity levels.

**Note 1:** *Lights should appear to be of uniform brightness and alignment and with appropriate colours. Also when cycling the lights; be sure to check for a noticeable change in intensity between steps.*

**Note 2:** *Aerodromes having operations at night or during conditions below VFR minimums are required to provide yellow edge lights on the runway end opposite the landing threshold for INSTRUMENT RUNWAYS with at least a straight-in approach. If only a circling approach is available, the yellow runway lights are not required, but are recommended.*

- c). Checking taxiways are equipped with required marking and lights/reflectors.

## SAMPLE OJT TRAINING – AERODROMES

d). Checking that the Aerodrome is equipped with an operable Aerodrome beacon if it is open during hours of darkness or during IMC.

e). Checking that obstruction lights are operable.

f). Checking that marking and lighting systems on the Aerodrome are properly maintained.

g). Checking that other Aerodrome lighting on the Aerodrome for aprons, roadways, buildings, etc., are adequately adjusted or shielded to prevent interference with aircraft operations. This should be discussed during the interview with local ATC management.

### 1.1.3.3 Wildlife Hazard Management (3 days)

a) Checking that the Aerodrome operator has adequate procedures to take immediate measures to alleviate wildlife hazards whenever they are detected.

b) Checking that procedures are established by the Aerodrome operator for the conduct of an ecological study.

c) Checking if a Wildlife Hazard Management Plan is in effect, the Inspector must review the following:

- i. Its effectiveness in dealing with the wildlife hazard.
- ii. Indications that the existence of the wildlife hazard,
- iii. Personnel with responsibilities in the Wildlife Hazard Management Plan are adequately trained.

d) Checking that procedures outlined in the Plan, such as inspections prior to operations, are carried out.<sup>Pa</sup>

e). Checking status of habitat modification projects or changes in land use identified in the Plan.

### 1.1.3.4 Airport Operations (3 days)

a) Aerodrome Reporting

b) Access to the Aerodrome Movement Area

c) Aerodrome Works — Safety

d) Apron Management

## SAMPLE OJT TRAINING – AERODROMES

- e) Apron Safety Management
- f) Airside Vehicle Control
- g) Handling Of Hazardous Materials
- h) Low-Visibility Operations
- i) Obstacle control
- j) Removal of disabled aircraft
- k) Aerodrome administration

### **1.1.3.5 Rescue and firefighting (5 days):**

- a) The checking of training records;
- b) Random testing of the knowledge of fire fighters;
- c) Checking that the equipment is in position, functional and
- d) Conducting a time response drill;
- e) Checking the alarm system; and
- f) Checking and examining proximity suits, other protective clothing and firefighting and rescue tools and supplies in the inventory

**1.1.3.6 Fuel facilities (1 day)** including the examination of the inspection records by qualified and authorized personnel, particularly checking that the aerodrome firefighting standards are adequately covered in the inspection checklist, and spot checking, including fuel sampling, for compliance with the applicable requirements.

**1.1.3.7 Post inspection Activities (14 days)** with the aerodrome management, including the determination of appropriate enforcement action for non-compliance with the regulations; which involves:

- Report writing
- Assessment and acceptance of Corrective Action Plan of Operators
- Conduct of risk analysis and assessment
- Delivering of exemptions
- Issuance of certificate
- Surveillance activities

**1.2 AGA Inspector trainees must:**

## **SAMPLE OJT TRAINING – AERODROMES**

- Participate in at least two inspections conducted by a qualified AGA Inspector as an observer; and
- Conduct at least two inspections under supervision during OJT.
- These inspections shall include all the activities listed in the OJT activities.

**1.3** Permanent OJT training records shall be maintained for each employee. When a training event is successfully completed the OJT instructor will notify the OJT program manager (PM) and the supervisors. The notification should include:

- The task trained
- The level of training completed
- The date that training was completed
- Confirmation that the trainee successfully achieved the objectives

**1.4** With the supervisor's approval, the OJT PM will then update the trainee's records with the new information.